

CONTENTS

CONTENTS	1
CHAPTER 1 SECURITY REMINDER	1
1.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	1
1.2 STORAGE PRECAUTIONS	2
1.3 TRANSPORTATION PRECAUTIONS	2
1.4 INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS	3
1.5 WIRING PRECAUTIONS	4
1.6 OPERATING PRECAUTIONS	5
1.7 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION PRECAUTIONS	6
CHAPTER 2 PRODUCT INFORMATION	7
2.1 SERVO DRIVER APPEARANCE	7
2.2 NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	8
2.2.1 E structure servo driver nameplate	8
2.2.2 Motor nameplate	8
2.3 SERVO DRIVER SPECIFICATIONS	8
2.4 DRIVER SELECTION	10
2.4.1 E structure 220V Driver selection	10
2.4.2 E structure 380v Driver selection	11
2.5 STANDARDS COMPLIANCE	11
CHAPTER 3 WIRING	12
3.1 VEC SERVO DRIVER OVERVIEW	12
3.1.1 E structure servo driver	12
3.2 MAIN CIRCUIT WIRING	12
3.2.1 Main circuit terminal name and function	13
3.2.2 Typical Main Circuit Wiring Example	13
3.2.3 Main circuit wiring precautions	14
3.3 ENCODER SIGNAL WIRING	15
3.3.1 Pin Assignment of Encoder Connection Port (CN2)	15
3.3.2 Pin Definition of Encoder Connection Port (CN2)	15
3.3.3 Encoder wiring precautions	15
3.4 INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL WIRING	16
3.4.1 Pin assignment of input/output signal port (CN3)	16
3.4.2 Pin Definition and Function of Input/Output Signal Port (CN3)	17
3.4.3 Input and output signal type selection	17
3.4.4 Pulse Command Input Wiring Example	18
3.5 COMMUNICATION SIGNAL WIRING	19

3.5.1 Pin assignment and definition of E structure communication port (CNI).....	19
3.5.2 E structure monitoring port pin assignment and definition	20
3.6 WIRING RECOMMENDATIONS AND ANTI-INTERFERENCE MEASURES.....	21
3.6.1 Wiring recommendations	21
3.6.2 Anti-interference measures	21
CHAPTER 4 LED DISPLAY AND KEYBOARD OPERATION	24
4.1 PANEL COMPOSITION INTRODUCTION	24
4.2 PANEL OPERATION MODE	25
4.3 STATUS DISPLAY	25
4.4 PARAMETER READING AND WRITING	26
4.4.1 Display rules for numbers of different lengths.....	27
4.4.2 Parameter setting steps.....	27
4.5 FUNCTIONAL OPERATION	28
4.5.1 Fn000 RESET DRIVER	28
4.5.2 Fn001 JOG Test Function.....	28
4.5.3 Fn002-Reset all parameters to default value function.....	29
4.5.4 Fn003 Update ARM program	29
4.5.5 Fn004 Learning motor UVW winding P00.70.....	30
4.5.6 Fn005 Learning Encoder Related Parameters	30
4.5.7 Fn006 Single Parameter Gain Adjustment	30
4.5.8 Fn007 Learning Load Inertia	31
4.5.9 Fn008 Update FPGA Program Reset Function.....	32
4.5.10 Fn009 restores all parameters to default except P00 and P01 parameter groups.....	32
4.5.11 Fn010 Backup All Parameters	32
4.5.12 Fn011 Restores Parameters That Have Been Backed Up.....	32
4.5.13 Fn012 restarts RS232 communication.....	33
4.5.14 Self-learning feedback polarity and the number of second encoder pulses corresponding to one revolution of the motor in full-closed mode.....	33
4.6 VARIABLE MONITORING.....	33
CHAPTER 5 INTRODUCTION TO ETHERCAT PROTOCOL	35
5.1 INTRODUCTION TO ETHERCAT PHYSICAL LAYER.....	35
5.2 ETHERCAT COMMUNICATION BASICS	35
5.3 PROCESS DATA PDO	38
5.3.1 PDO mapping parameters	38
5.3.2 Simultaneous management of PDO allocation settings.....	42
5.3.3 PDO configuration	42
5.4 SERVICE DATA SDO	43
5.5 DISTRIBUTED CLOCK	43
5.6 DRIVE COMMUNICATION STATUS DISPLAY	44
5.7 BASIC CHARACTERISTICS OF ETHERCAT PHYSICAL LAYER	44
5.7.1 Interface information.....	44

5.7.2 Topological connection.....	45
5.7.4 Communication Cable	45
5.8 OBJECT DICTIONARY	46
5.9 OBJECTS RELATED TO THE CIA301 PROTOCOL	46
Object 1000h: Device type	46
Object 1001h: Error register	47
Object 1008h: Manufacturer's device name	47
Object 1009h: Manufacturer's hardware version	47
Object 100Ah: Manufacturer's software version	48
Object 1018h: Device ID.....	48
Object 1C00h: Available synchronization manager number	49
Object 1C32h: Output synchronization manager parameters	49
Object 1C33h: Enter synchronization manager parameters	49
Object 1600h, 1701h-1705h: RPDO1~RPDO4 mapping parameters.....	49
Object 1A00h, 1B01h-1B04: TPDO1~TPDO4 mapping parameters.....	50
CHAPTER 6 CONTROL MODE	51
6.1 DRIVE STATUS CONTROL	52
6.1.1 State switching mechanism	52
6.1.2 Related objects.....	53
6.2 DRIVE MODE CONTROL	56
6.3 POSITION FACTOR AND OTHER PUBLIC OBJECTS.....	57
6.4 PROFILE POSITION MODE (PP)	62
6.4.1 Pattern realization block diagram.....	62
6.4.2 Outline position mode setting process	63
6.4.3 Profile position mode status output	64
6.4.4 Related objects in Profile position mode	64
6.5 PROFILE VELOCITY MODE(PV)	68
6.5.1 Implementation block diagram of Profile velocity mode	68
6.5.2 Profile speed mode setting process.....	69
6.5.3 Profile speed mode status output	69
6.5.4 Profile speed mode related objects	69
6.6 HOMING MODE	71
6.6.1 Homing	71
6.6.2 Homing mode setting process	91
6.6.3 Homing mode related status output	92
6.6.4 Relevant objects in the homing mode	92
6.7 PROFILE TORQUE MODE.....	94
6.7.1 Realization block diagram of Profile torque mode	94
6.7.2 Profile torque mode setting process.....	94
6.7.3 Profile torque mode related objects	94
6.8 CYCLIC SYNCHRONOUS POSITION MODE.....	95
6.8.1 Block diagram of cyclic synchronization position realization	95

6.8.2 Cyclic synchronization position mode setting process.....	95
6.8.3 Cyclic synchronization position pattern related objects	95
6.8.4 Cyclic synchronous position mode status output	98
6.9 CYCLIC SYNCHRONOUS SPEED MODE	98
6.9.1 Block diagram of the realization of Cyclic synchronous speed mode.....	98
6.9.2 Cyclic synchronization speed mode setting process	98
6.9.3 Cyclic synchronization speed mode related objects.....	99
6.9.4 Cyclic synchronous speed mode status output.....	100
6.10 CYCLIC SYNCHRONOUS TORQUE MODE	101
6.10.1 Block diagram of Cyclic synchronous torque realization	101
6.10.2 Cyclic synchronous torque mode setting process.....	101
6.10.3 Related Objects of Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode	101
6.11 TORQUE LIMIT	102
6.11.1 Related objects are as follows.....	103
6.12 PROBE FUNCTION	104
6.12.1 Probe function introduction.....	104
6.12.2 Related objects are as follows.....	105
CHAPTER 7 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS FUNCTION	110
7.1 ENTITY DI/DO FUNCTION	110
7.2 VIRTUAL DI/DO FUNCTION	120
7.3 ANALOG INPUT ANALOG OUTPUT AI/AO FUNCTION.....	126
7.3.1 Analog input AI	126
7.3.2 Analog output AO	132
CHAPTER 8 AUXILIARY FUNCTION	134
8.1 FAULT PROTECTION	134
8.1.1 Fault Downtime.....	134
8.1.2 All faults	136
8.1.3 Troubleshooting.....	142
8.1.4 Motor overload protection	157
8.1.5 Brake resistor overload protection.....	158
8.1.6 Motor overheat protection	159
8.1.7 Motor phase loss protection	159
8.2 BRAKE OUTPUT FUNCTION	160
8.2.1 Brake process.....	160
8.3 ABSOLUTE ENCODER INSTRUCTIONS	163
8.4 OTHER AUXILIARY FUNCTIONS	164
8.4.1 Internal trigger function	164
8.4.2 Software counter function	165
8.4.3 U disk update / save parameter function	166
8.4.4 Record waveforms in real time and store them to the U disk's function	167
CHAPTER 9 GAIN ADJUSTMENT	168

9.1	CONTROL LOOP GAIN ADJUSTMENT.....	168
9.1.1	Current loop PI gain adjustment.....	173
9.1.2	Speed loop PI gain adjustment	174
9.1.3	Position loop P gain adjustment	174
9.2	FEED FORWARD GAIN ADJUSTMENT.....	174
9.2.1	Speed feedforward	174
9.2.2	Torque feedforward	175
9.3	FILTER TIME ADJUSTMENT.....	175
CHAPTER 10 PARAMETER LIST		176
10.1	P00 GROUP PARAMETERS - MOTOR AND ENCODER PARAMETERS.....	176
10.2	P01 GROUP PARAMETERS - DRIVER HARDWARE PARAMETERS.....	184
10.3	P02 GROUP PARAMETERS - BASIC CONTROL PARAMETERS	188
10.4	P03 GROUP PARAMETER - POSITION MODE PARAMETER.....	195
10.5	P04 GROUP PARAMETER - SPEED MODE RELATED PARAMETERS	204
10.6	P05 GROUP PARAMETER - TORQUE MODE RELATED PARAMETERS	208
10.7	P06 GROUP PARAMETER -INPUTS AND OUTPUTS FUNCTION	214
10.8	P07 GROUP PARAMETERS - LOOP CONTROL PARAMETERS	229
10.9	P08 GROUP PARAMETERS - COMMUNICATION PARAMETERS	236
10.10	P09 GROUP PARAMETERS - ADVANCED DEBUGGING PARAMETERS.....	239
10.11	P10 GROUP PARAMETERS - FAULT PROTECTION PARAMETERS.....	240
10.12	P11 GROUP PARAMETERS - MULTI-SPEED PARAMETERS.....	245
10.13	P12 GROUP PARAMETERS - VIRTUAL DI DO PARAMETERS	256
10.14	P13 GROUP PARAMETERS - MULTI-SEGMENT POSITION PARAMETERS	270

Chapter 1 Security Reminder

This chapter describes important items that users must follow for product identification, storage, handling, installation, wiring, operation, and inspection.

1.1 Safety Precautions

- Dismount the driver after the power is turned off for more than 5 minutes, otherwise it may cause electric shock due to residual voltage.
- Do not disassemble or install the driver while the servo unit is powered on. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock, product stop operation or burnout.
- Never touch the inside of the servo driver, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- During the period of power-on and after the power is turned off, the heat sink of the servo driver, external braking resistor, servo motor, etc. may be hot. Do not touch it, otherwise it may cause burns. To prevent inadvertent contact with hands or components (such as cables), take safety measures such as installing the casing.
- Use the power supply specifications that match the product of the servo driver power supply. Otherwise, the product may be burnt out, electric shock or fire.
- Make sure to connect the electromagnetic contactor and the no-fuse breaker between the power supply and the main circuit power supply of the servo drive. Otherwise, when the servo driver fails, it is impossible to cut off a large current and cause a fire.
- The grounding terminal of the servo driver must be grounded, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- Do not set, disassemble, or repair the product unless it is a designated person. Otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.
- Please do not modify this product, otherwise it may cause injury or mechanical damage.
- Do not damage or pull the cable hard, and do not subject the cable to excessive force. Do not place it under heavy objects or clamp it. Otherwise it may cause malfunction, damage, or electric shock.
- When the servo motor is running, please never touch the rotating part, otherwise it may be injured.
- Do not use this product in a place where it may splash water, corrosive environment, flammable gas or combustible materials, as this may result in electric shock or fire.
- Install the servo driver, servo motor, and external braking resistor on incombustible materials, otherwise it may cause a fire.
- In the servo driver and servo motor, do not mix flammable foreign matter such as oil or grease, or conductive foreign matter such as screws or metal sheets. This may

cause a fire.

- When starting to operate on the machine, please put the servo motor in an emergency stop state at any time, otherwise it may cause injury.

- In the state where the servo motor and the mechanical connection are connected, if an operation error occurs, not only mechanical damage but also personal accident may occur.

- Set the emergency stop device externally to ensure that the power is turned off and the operation stops immediately when an abnormality occurs.

- Use a noise filter to reduce the effects of electromagnetic interference, otherwise electromagnetic interference may be caused to electronic devices used near the servo unit.

- Use the servo unit and servo motor in the specified combination.

1.2 Storage Precautions

- Do not stack too many products together, as this may result in injury or malfunction.

- Please keep it in the following environment:

- places without direct sunlight;
- Locations with an ambient temperature in the range of -20°C to $+65^{\circ}\text{C}$;
- Relative humidity in the range of 0% to 95%, and no condensation;
- Locations free of water droplets, vapors, dust and oily dust;
- Locations where there is no high heat device;
- Non-corrosive, flammable gas and liquid sites;
- It is not easy to splash water, oil and medicine;
- places that are not exposed to radioactive radiation;
- Strong and vibration-free places;
- Locations where there is no electromagnetic noise interference.

Storage in an environment other than the above may result in malfunction or damage to the product.

1.3 Transportation Precautions

- When moving the servo unit and servo motor, pay attention to the sharp parts such as the corners of the device, otherwise it may cause injury.

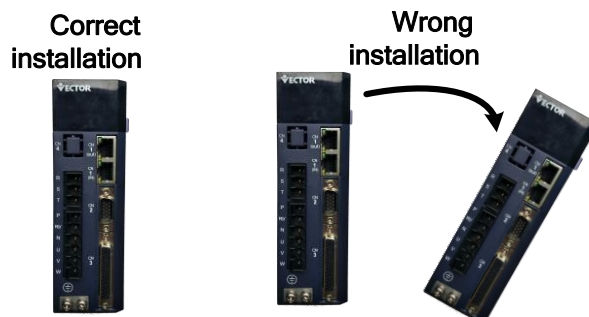
- Do not stack too many products together, as this may result in injury or malfunction.

- This is a precision device. Do not drop it or apply a strong impact to it. Failure to do so may result in malfunction or damage.

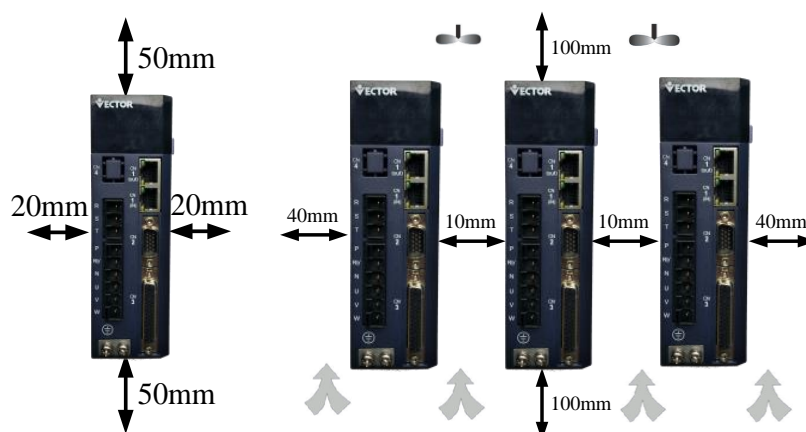
- Do not apply impact to the connector part, as this may result in poor connection or malfunction.

1.4 Installation Precautions

- Install the driver on a dry and sturdy platform. Maintain good ventilation and heat dissipation during installation and maintain good grounding.
- Please install in the specified direction to avoid malfunction.



- When installing, please ensure that the servo driver is kept at a specified distance from the inner surface of the cabinet and other machines, otherwise it may cause fire or malfunction.



- When installing, do not block the suction and exhaust ports, and do not allow foreign objects inside the product to enter, otherwise it may cause malfunction or fire due to aging of internal components.
- Do not place heavy objects on or under this product as this may result in injury.
- Please install in the following environment:
 - places without direct sunlight;
 - Locations where the ambient temperature is in the range of 0 ° C to 55 ° C;
 - Relative humidity in the range of 0% to 95%, and no condensation;
 - Locations free of water droplets, vapors, dust and oily dust;
 - Locations where there is no high heat device;
 - Non-corrosive, flammable gas and liquid sites;
 - It is not easy to splash water, oil and medicine;
 - places that are not exposed to radioactive radiation;

- Strong and vibration-free places;
- Locations where there is no electromagnetic noise interference.

Installation in an environment other than the above may result in product failure or damage.

1.5 Wiring precautions

- It is recommended not to use single-phase 220V for main power supply, which may cause damage to electrolytic capacitor due to lack of phase.
- Do not change the wiring during power-on, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.
- Please perform wiring or inspection by professional technicians, otherwise it may cause electric shock or product failure.
- Please carefully confirm the wiring and power supply. The output circuit may be short-circuited due to wiring errors or application of different voltages. The brake does not operate when the above fault occurs, which may result in mechanical damage or personal injury.
- Do not connect the input power cable to the U, V, and W terminals of the drive. Otherwise, the servo driver will be damaged.
- When wiring, do not pass the power cable and signal cable through the same pipe, and do not bundle them together. The distance between the two should be more than 30cm to avoid interference.
- The driver ground terminal must be grounded to avoid leakage and reduce the interference of the system, and the diameter of the ground wire should be the same as or above the power supply line.
- When connecting the AC power supply and DC power supply to the servo unit, connect to the specified terminal. Failure to do so may result in malfunction or fire.
- For the wiring length, the command input line is up to 3m and the encoder line is up to 20m.
- Use a twisted-pair shielded cable for the signal cable and encoder cable, and ground the shield with a single end.
- The U, V, W terminals of the driver and the U, V, and W terminals of the motor should be connected one by one according to the name. If it is wrong connected, the motor cannot operate normally.
- Common DC bus products require pressure sensitive resistors and the wiring is secure.
- Please check the power after the power is off for at least 5 minutes. Even if the power is turned off, high voltage may remain inside the servo drive. Therefore, do not touch the power terminal within 5 minutes after the power is turned off, otherwise it may cause electric shock.
- Do not turn the power ON/OFF frequently. When it is necessary to continuously turn ON/OFF the power, please control it once or less in 1 minute. Since the power supply section of the servo driver has a capacitor, a large charging current

(charge time of 0.2 seconds) flows during the ON/OFF power supply. Therefore, if the power is turned ON/OFF frequently, the performance of the main circuit components inside the servo driver will be degraded.

- Do not apply power when the terminal block screws are loose or the cable is loose. Otherwise, it may cause fire.

- Take appropriate shielding measures in the following locations, otherwise the machine may be damaged:

- Locations that cause interference due to static electricity;
- A place that produces a strong electric field or a strong magnetic field;
- Locations where there may be radiation radiation;
- A place with a power cord nearby.

1.6 Operating precautions

- in the test operation, in order to prevent accidents, please test the servo motor with no load (not connected to the driver shaft), otherwise it may cause injury.

- when starting to operate on the supporting machine, set the user parameters that match the machine in advance. If you start operation without parameter setting, it may cause mechanical loss or malfunction.

- to avoid accidents, install a limit switch or a stopper at the end of the movable part of the machine, otherwise it will cause mechanical damage or injury.

- do not make extreme changes to the parameter settings, as this may result in unstable operation, mechanical damage or injury.

- when the power is turned on or the power supply is cut off, the heat sink of the servo driver, external braking resistor, motor, etc. may be in a high temperature state. Do not touch it, otherwise it may cause burns.

- when using a servo motor on the vertical axis, set a safety device to prevent the workpiece from falling under alarm, over travel, etc. In addition, please perform the servo lock stop setting when an over travel occurs, otherwise the workpiece may fall in the over travel condition.

- do not enter the operating range of the machine during operation, otherwise it will cause injury.

- do not touch the servo motor or the movable part of the machine during operation, otherwise it will cause injury.

- please set up the safety system to ensure safety even in the event of a signal line breakage. For example, when the positive over travel switch (P-OT) and negative over travel switch (N-OT) signals are disconnected at the factory setting, they operate safely.

- be sure to set the servo OFF state when turning off the power.

- do not turn the power on/off frequently. After the actual operation starts, the power ON/OFF interval should be more than 1 hour, otherwise the components inside the servo unit will be prematurely aged.

- when an alarm occurs, reset the alarm after the cause is removed and ensure safety, and restart the operation, otherwise it may cause injury.

- do not use the brake of the brake motor for normal braking, otherwise it may cause a malfunction.

1.7 Maintenance and inspection Precautions

- do not change the wiring while the power is on, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.

- please perform wiring or inspection by professional technicians, otherwise it may cause electric shock or product failure.

- please check the power after the power is off for at least 5 minutes. Even if the power is turned off, high voltage may remain inside the servo drive. Therefore, do not touch the power terminal within 5 minutes after the power is turned off, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

- when replacing the servo drive, please back up the servo driver user parameters to be replaced before the replacement, and transfer the backup to the new servo drive, and then restart the operation, otherwise the machine may be damaged.

Chapter 2 Product Information

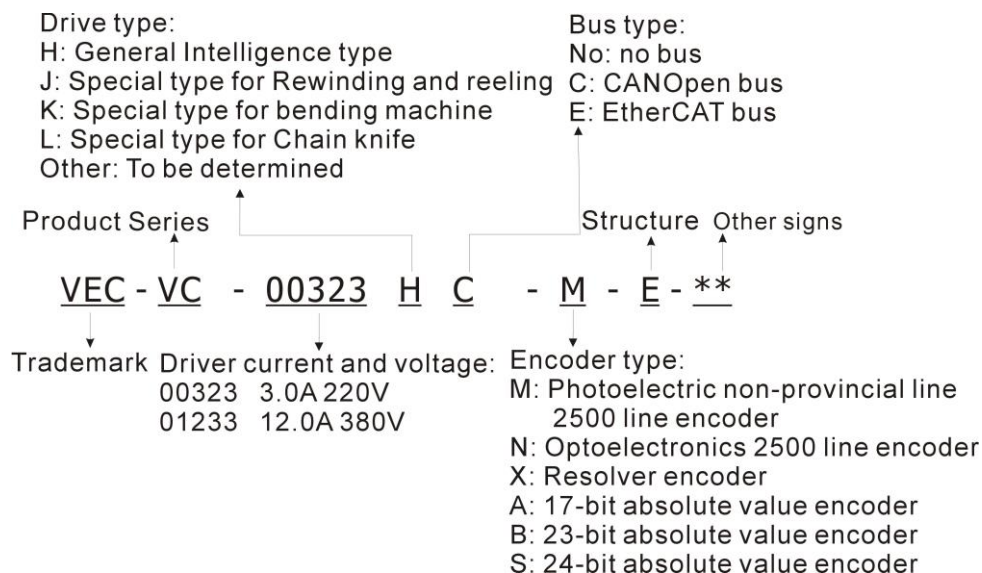
2.1 Servo driver Appearance



E structure servo drive

2.2 Nameplate Description

2.2.1 E structure servo driver nameplate



2.2.2 Motor nameplate

60	MB - R40	20	A	33	F -	M	F2	M	
Flange size (mm)	Product Series	Rated power	Rated speed	Installation method	Voltage level	brake	Encoder	Encoder line number	In-plant remarks
	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	Typ Spec	
	R40 0.4KW	12 1000rpm	A B5 Flange	33 3-phase	B Built-in	X Rotary encoder	F1 1024C/T		
	1R5 1.5KW	15 1500rpm	D B3 Foot	380V	M Photoelectric	M non-linear encoder	F2 2500C/T		
	011 11KW	20 2000rpm	E B35Flange	23 3-phase	F Without	N Photoelectric	F5 5000C/T		
		25 2500rpm	+Foot	220V	brake	line-type encoder	F6 6000C/T		
		30 3000rpm				A 17-bit absolute encoder			
						B 23-bit absolute encoder			
						S 24-bit absolute encoder			

2.3 Servo Driver Specifications

Items		description
Voltage	control mode	Single-phase / three-phase full-controlled rectification SVPWM modulation
Encoder	encoder feedback	2500 pulse incremental + Hall encoder; 2500 pulse incremental; 17bit Tamagawa absolute encoder; 23bit Tamagawa absolute encoder; 24bit Nikon absolute encoder;
Pulse comma	pulse type	differential input、Open collector
	Frequency range	differential input: 0-500kHz, pulse width greater than 1us

nd input		Open collector: 0-300kHz, pulse width greater than 2.5us
	Pulse mode	pulse + direction; AB pluses; CW+CCW;
Analog input	voltage range	-10V to 10V
	Input impedance	10kΩ
	Maximum frequency	1.5kHz
DI/DO interface type		NPN/PNP
Communication		EtherCAT
Posi tion mod e	command input method	Cyclic synchronous position mode, Profile Position mode , Homing Mode
	Electronic gear ratio	N/M;(M=1~2147483647,N=1~2147483647)
	Torque limit	internal torque limit Analog torque limit
	Feedforward compensation	speed feedforward/torque feedforward
	Torque compensation	fixed torque compensation / analog torque compensation / automatic torque compensation;
Spe ed cont rol mod e	Command input type	Profile velocity mode , Cyclic synchronous velocity mode
	Speed control range	1~max speed
	bandwidth	1kHz
	Torque limit	internal torque limit / analog torque limit
	Instruction smoothing mode	low pass filtering / median filtering
	Feedforward compensation	torque feedforward
	Torque compensation	fixed torque compensation / analog torque compensation / automatic torque compensation;
torq ue cont rol mod e	Command input type	Profile Torque mode, Cyclic synchronous torque mode
	Torque compensation	fixed torque compensation / analog torque compensation / automatic torque compensation;
	Speed	limit internal speed limit / analog speed limit
Digi tal Inpu t	Reset Drive, reset fault, positive limit switch in position mode, Reverse limit switch in position mode, motor overheat input	
Digi tal outp	Driver enabled, speed arrival, speed reduction, speed increase, zero speed, speed over limit, forward rotation, reverse rotation, fault output, forward speed limit in torque mode, torque mode In the negative speed limit, in the torque mode, the positioning is completed,	

ut	the positioning is close to the output, the homing is completed, the position error is too large, the output is interrupted by the fixed length, the software limit output is output, the brake output is Input command is valid, often OFF, always ON, torque limit output, torque arrival, internal trigger status, internal counter count arrives, speed is consistent, pulse position command is zero output	
Trou bles hoot ing	Software overcurrent, hardware overcurrent, overvoltage, under voltage, current sensor fault, encoder fault, EEPROM check fault, phase sampling fault, FPGA and ARM communication fault, current change big fault, magnetic encoder fault, current Phase sequence learning failure, Z-point is not scanned during self-learning, Z-point offset is not found, Hall code value learning error, driver over-temperature, power-on, line-saving encoder has no feedback threshold value, motor encoder type Mismatch, when the homings to zero, the origin switch INFn.34 is not allocated, INFn.xx is repeatedly allocated, over speed, position error is too large, the interrupt fixed length trigger signal INFn.40 is not assigned, there is no homing before the absolute point motion, the motor Overload, software limit, hardware limit, curve planning failure, full closed loop position error is too large, prohibit positive (reverse) turn, Z point signal is unstable, RPDO receive timeout, motor stall, brake resistor overload, forward stroke Switch input function bit INFn.43 is not assigned to entity DI, reverse travel switch input function bit INFn.44 is not assigned to entity DI, origin search error, CAN bus status switching error, unsupported CANopen control mode, absolute value mode The number of laps overflows, the absolute encoder battery fails, the inertia learning fails. When the full closed loop parameter is learned, the position value detected by the second encoder is too small, the bus error, the motor overheats, the DI function code is not allocated, and the AI zero drift is too large. , homing timeout, absolute value encoder battery failure, absolute value encoder rotation direction error when self-learning, absolute value encoder battery voltage is too low	
Inst allat ion envi ron men t requ irem ents	Atmospheric pressure	86~106kPa
	Ambient humidity	0~55℃
	Ambient temperature	0~90%RH
	IP rating	IP20
	Vibration	0~4.9m/s ²

2.4 Driver selection

2.4.1 E structure 220V Driver selection

Input voltage(V)	Output rate current(A)	Output max current A
Single / three phase 220	3	9

Single / three phase 220	6	18
Single / three phase 220	12	36

2.4.2 E structure 380v Driver selection

Input voltage(V)	Output rate current(A)	Output max current A
Three phase 380	7	21
Three phase 380	12	36
Three phase 380	16	40
Three phase 380	20	50
Three phase 380	27	67.5
Three phase 380	19.5	49.0
Three phase 380	27.0	68.0

2.5 Standards Compliance

The VEC Servo has been tested and according to the following standards.

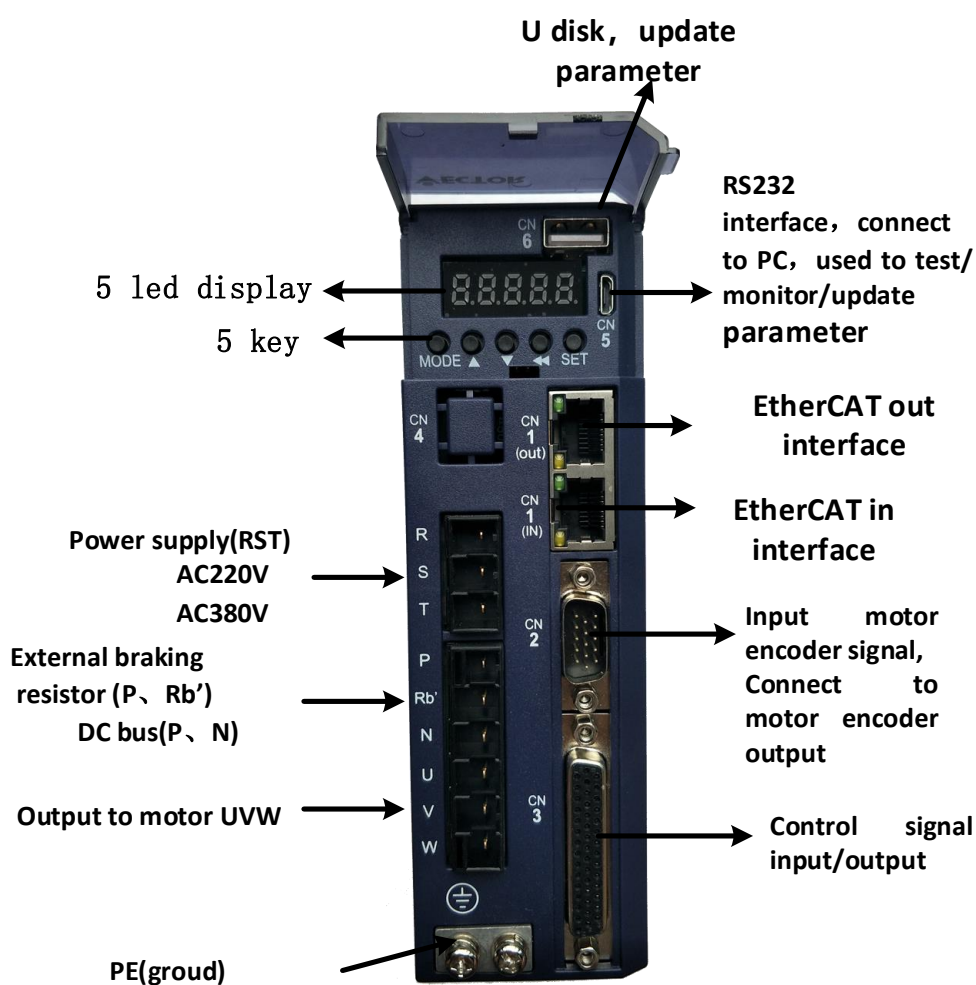
1. CE (EU Safety Standard);
2. IEC/EN61800-5-1:2007 (Safety requirements for electrical, thermal and energy in Section 5-1 of the variable speed electric driver system), corresponding to the national standard GB12668.501-2013;
- 3, IEC / EN61800-3: 2004 + A1 (speed control electric driver system part 3 electromagnetic compatibility standards and its specific test methods), corresponding to the national standard GB12668.3-2012.

Chapter 3 Wiring

This chapter describes the wiring method of servo drives and the definition of various signals.

3.1 VEC Servo Driver Overview


3.1.1 E structure servo driver



3.2 Main circuit wiring

This section explains the functions of the main circuit terminals, the wiring examples of the main circuit, and the precautions for the main circuit wiring.

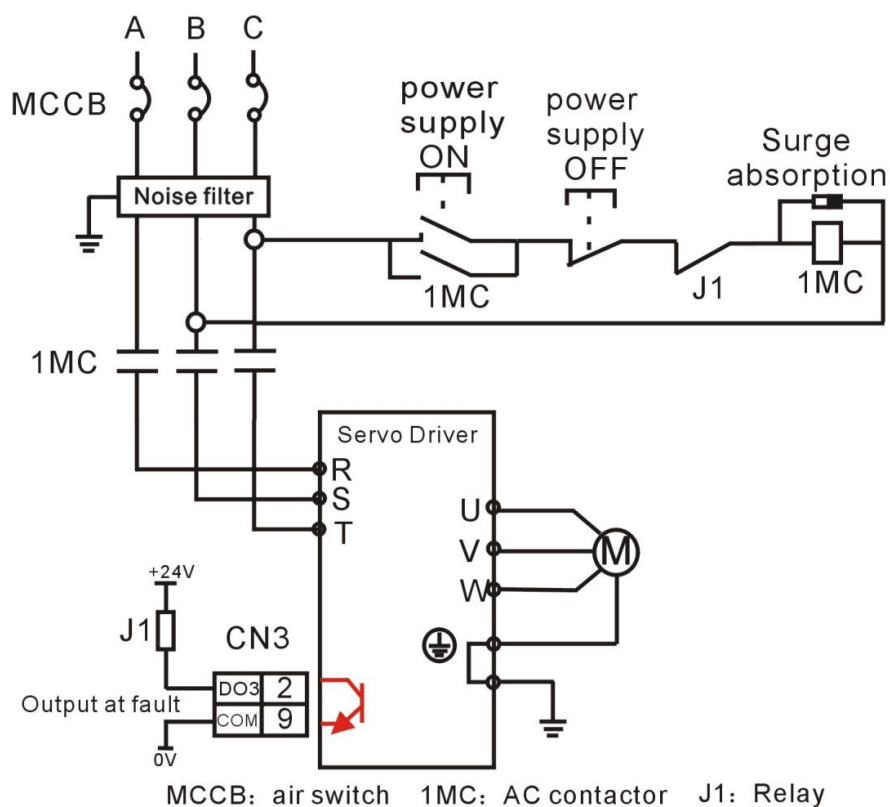
3.2.1 Main circuit terminal name and function

Terminal symbol	name	function
R、S、T	main circuit power input terminal	power supply
U、V、W	motor terminals	connected to the motor U, V, W
P、Rb'	braking resistor terminal	connected to external braking resistor
P、N	DC bus terminal	External power saving module or shared DC bus
	The grounding terminal	Connected to the ground and directly connected to the ground wire of the motor.

Note the following when sharing the DC bus: The 380V driver can only share the DC bus with the 380V drive, and the 220V driver can only share the DC bus with the 220V drive.

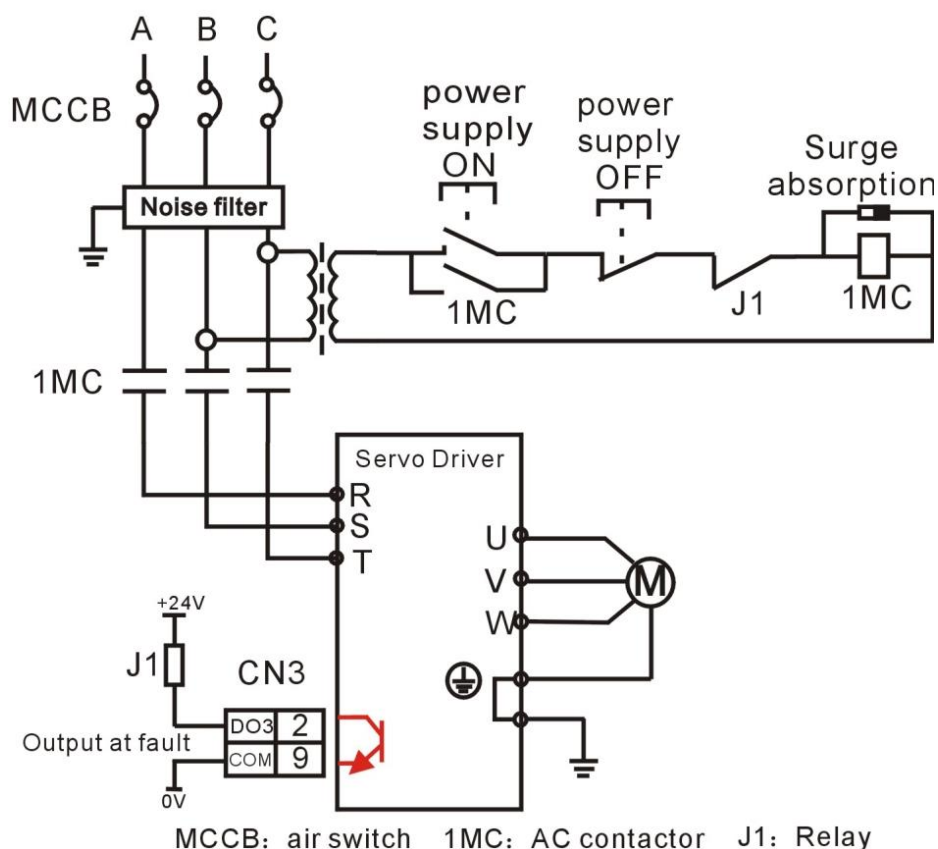
3.2.2 Typical Main Circuit Wiring Example

(1) Three phase 220V driver



- IO's power supply +24V needs to be supplied externally.

(2) Three phase 380V driver



- IO's power supply +24V needs to be supplied externally.

3.2.3 Main circuit wiring precautions

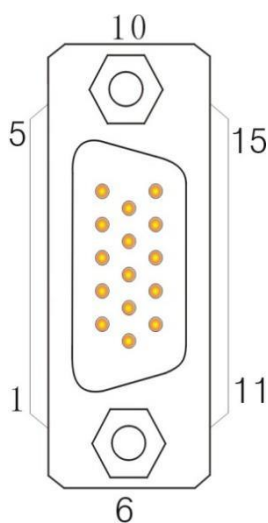
- (1) Do not connect the input power cable to the P, RB', N, U, V, W terminals of the drive, otherwise the servo driver will be damaged.
- (2) The U, V, W terminals of the driver and the U, V, and W terminals of the motor should be connected one by one according to the name. When the error is connected, the motor cannot operate normally.
- (3) The braking resistor cannot be connected between the P and N terminals of the DC bus, otherwise it may cause a fire!
- (4) The driver ground terminal must be grounded to avoid leakage and reduce the interference of the system, and the diameter of the ground wire should be the same as or above the power supply line.
- (5) When wiring, do not pass the power cable and signal cable through the same pipe, and do not bundle them together. The distance between the two should be more than 30cm to avoid interference.
- (6) Use a twisted pair shielded cable for the signal cable and encoder cable.
- (7) For the wiring length, the command input line has a maximum length of 3 m and the encoder line has a maximum length of 20 m.
- (8) Even if the power is turned off, a high voltage may remain inside the servo driver. Therefore, do not touch the power terminals within 5 minutes after turning off the power.
- (9) Do not apply power when the terminal block screws are loose or the cable is loose,

otherwise it may cause fire.

(10) Do not turn the power on and off frequently. When repeated continuous ON/OFF power is required, control it once or less for 1 minute. Since the capacitor is provided in the power supply section of the servo driver, a large charging current (charge time of 0.2 seconds) flows during the ON power supply. If the power is turned ON/OFF frequently, the performance of the main circuit components inside the servo driver will be degraded and the service life will be shortened.

3.3 Encoder signal wiring

3.3.1 Pin Assignment of Encoder Connection Port (CN2)



3.3.2 Pin Definition of Encoder Connection Port (CN2)

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	A+	2	A-
3	B+	4	B-
5	Z+ or absolute encoder signal +	6	Z-or absolute encoder signal -
7	U+	8	U-
9	V+	10	V-
11	W+	12	W-
13	+5V	14	0V
15	Reserved	case	Shield

3.3.3 Encoder wiring precautions

(1) When the encoder type of the servo motor is a non-line-saving incremental photoelectric encoder, it can be directly connected to the CN2 port as defined.

(2) When the encoder type of the servo motor is a resolver, it is necessary to use the

vector angle resolver card to resolve the angle and then connect to the CN2 port.

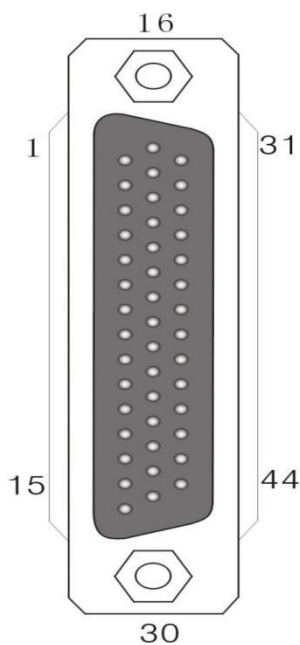
(3) The encoder cable needs to use twisted pair shielded cable, and the wiring length is within 20m. If it exceeds 20m, please increase the wire diameter of the signal wire.

- the angle resolver card is optional. Please consult your Agent for details.

3.4 Input/output signal wiring

In order to communication with the host controller, the VEC servo driver provides 10 digital inputs and 6 digital outputs that can be arbitrarily configured. In addition, XY pulse input and encoder differential output signals OA+, OA-, OB+, OB-, and analog input and output signals can be provided.

3.4.1 Pin assignment of input/output signal port (CN3)



3.4.2 Pin Definition and Function of Input/Output Signal Port (CN3)

Pin num	name	function	Pin num	name	function
10、26	+24V	+24V external DC24V power supply for DI, DO	21	RST	Reset driver
9、25	COM		12	AGND	analog ground
3	DO1	Configurable digital output	14	AI1	Configurable analog input
18	DO2		15	AI2	
2	DO3		29	AI3	
17	DO4		44	AO1	Configurable analog output
1	DO5		28	AO2	
16	DO6		13	SIG+	tension sensor signal input, tension sensor can be powered by 35, 36
24	DI1	Configurable digital input	30	SIG-	
8	DI2		37	OA+	Can be selected as the encoder signal crossover output or the second encoder input by parameter P03.78.
23	DI3		38	OA-	
7	DI4		39	OB+	
22	DI5		40	OB-	
6	DI6		41	OZ+	Encoder Z index ouput
5	DI7		42	OZ-	
20	DI8		35	+5V	+5V
4	DI9		36	0V	
19	DI10		11	SW-DO	DO NPN/PNP Jumper
31	X+	position command input Input signal type selectable(differential signal or open collector)	27	SW-DI	DI NPN/PNP Jumper
32	X-		43	XYPH	XY input pull-up resistor
33	Y+		case	Shield	Groud to the Earth
34	Y-				

3.4.3 Input and output signal type selection

Depending on the type of host controller, the DI and DO signals of the VEC servo driver are designed to be selected by jumpers.

1) DIx jumper selection

SW-DI (27 pin of CN3) and +24V (26 pin of CN3) are shorted to select NPN, SW-DI (27 pin of CN3) and COM (25 pin of CN3) are shorted to select PNP. In other words, if SW-DI connect to +24V, NPN signal is selected, SW-DI connect to COM, PNP signal is selected.

2) DOx jumper selection

SW-DO (11 pin of CN3) and COM (25 pin of CN3) are shorted to select NPN,

SW-DO (11 pin of CN3) and +24V (26 pin of CN3) are shorted to select PNP. In other words, if SW-DO connect to +24V, PNP signal is selected, SW-DO connect to COM, NPN signal is selected

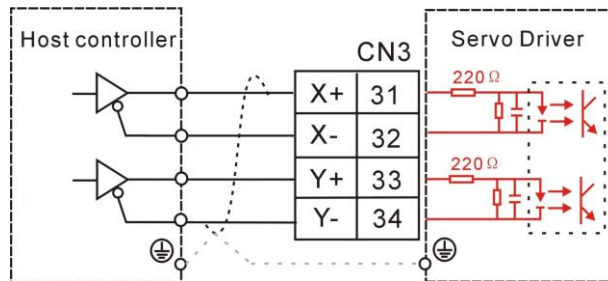
Remark: The external DC24V power supply is connected to 9 feet (COM) and 10 feet (+24V).

3.4.4 Pulse Command Input Wiring Example

The wiring method of the Pulse command input (31, 32, 33, and 34 feet) in the CN3 port will be described in detail below. There are two choices of input signal types, namely differential signal input and open collector input. The details are as follows:

(1) When differential signal is input

Maximum input frequency $\cong 500\text{KHz}$ (before multiplier)



Please ensure that:

- $3.2\text{V} \leq [(\text{High level}) - (\text{Low level})] \leq 5.1\text{V}$

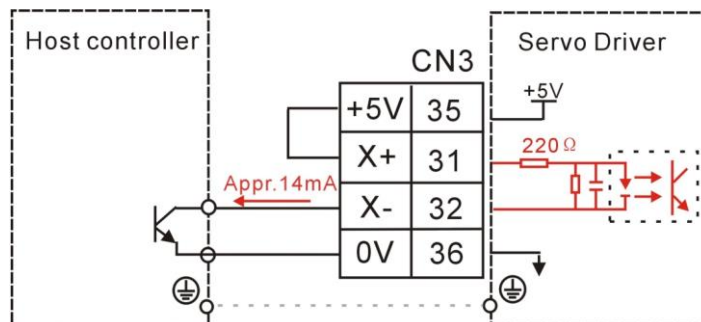
If the above formula is not satisfied, the input pulse of the servo driver is unstable, and pulse loss or instruction inversion may occur.

(2) When the open collector input

Maximum input frequency $\cong 300\text{KHz}$

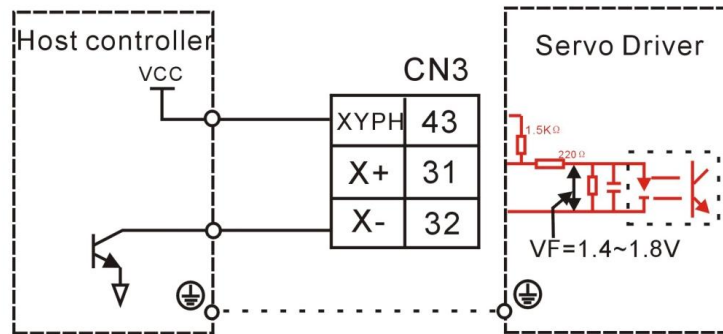
① The host controller is NPN type (Mitsubishi, Panasonic, Omron and other Japanese PLC)

a. When using the internal 5V power supply of the drive:



- the wiring of Y+ (33 feet) and Y- (34 feet) is the same as X+ and X-

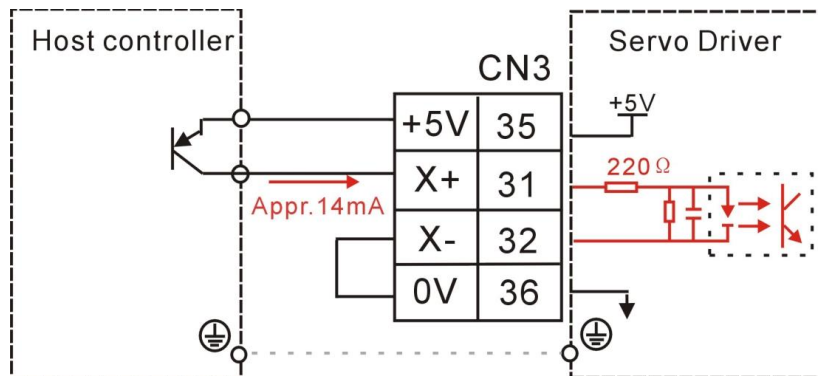
b. When using an external power supply:



- The wiring of Y+ (33 feet) and Y- (34 feet) is the same as X+ and X-.
- VCC=24V.

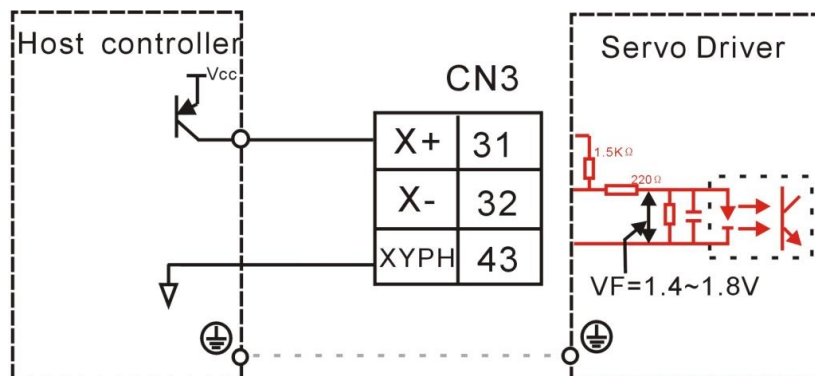
② The host controller is PNP type (European PLC such as Siemens)

a. When using the internal 5V power supply of the drive:



- The wiring of Y+ (33 feet) and Y- (34 feet) is the same as X+ and X-.

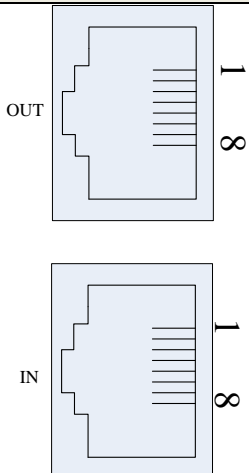
b. Use the external power supply



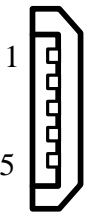
- The wiring of Y+ (33 feet) and Y- (34 feet) is the same as X+ and X-.
- VCC=24V.

3.5 Communication signal wiring

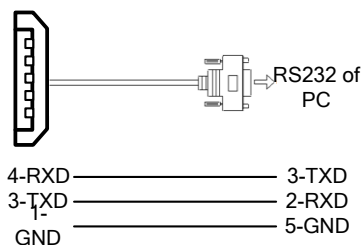
3.5.1 Pin assignment and definition of E structure communication port (CN1)

symbol	Terminal appearance	Description
CN1		Standard RJ45 Ethernet interface

3.5.2 E structure monitoring port pin assignment and definition

Pin symbol	Terminal appearance	Description																		
CN5		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pin num</th><th>define</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>GND</td><td>power ground</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>NC</td><td>unconnect</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>TXD</td><td>RS232 transmist</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>RXD</td><td>RS232 Receive</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F GARST</td><td>FPGA reset</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Pin num	define	Description	1	GND	power ground	2	NC	unconnect	3	TXD	RS232 transmist	4	RXD	RS232 Receive	5	F GARST	FPGA reset
Pin num	define	Description																		
1	GND	power ground																		
2	NC	unconnect																		
3	TXD	RS232 transmist																		
4	RXD	RS232 Receive																		
5	F GARST	FPGA reset																		

Remark: The function of the FPGARST pin is: When the FPGA firmware update fails, short the pin to GND (5 pin) to update the FPGA firmware again. After the update is completed, disconnect it from GND (5 pin). The power is turned on again for the driver to work properly. The connection to the computer is as follows:



The RS232 baud rate selection parameters are as follows:

Parameter No	Parameter Description	Setting Range	Default	
P08.26	RS232 monitoring port baud rate	0~2	2	RW

	0- 9600			
	1- 38400			
	2- 115200			

3.6 Wiring recommendations and anti-interference measures

3.6.1 Wiring recommendations

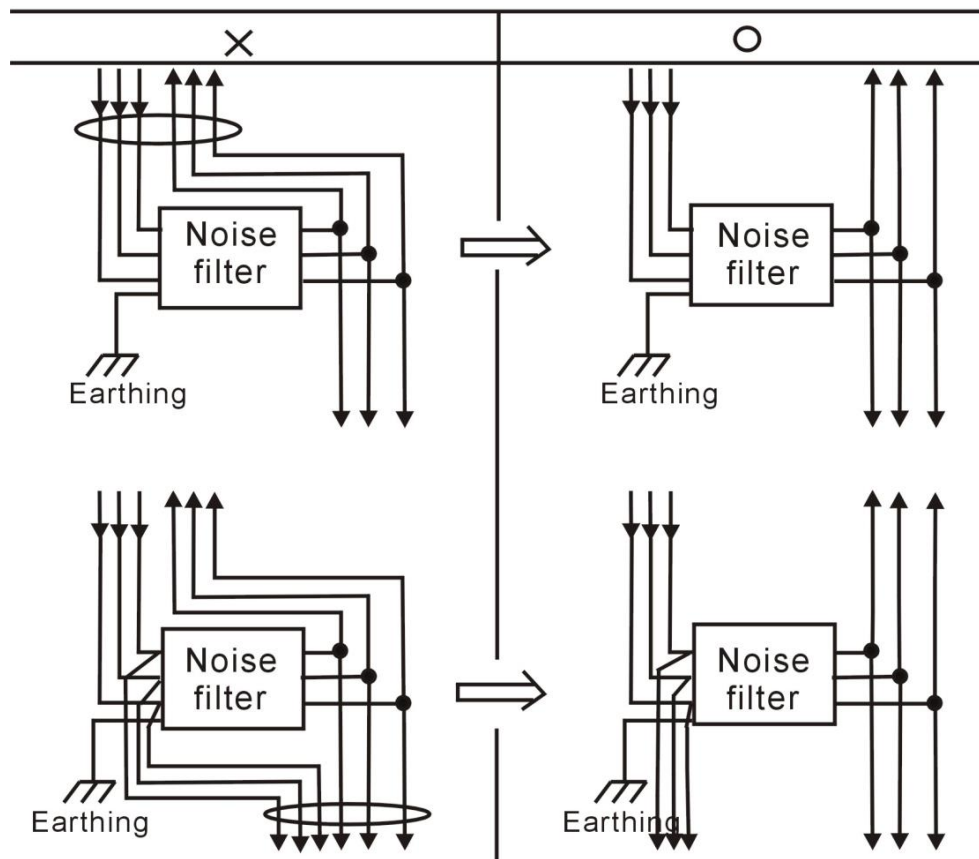
For the safety and stability of the product, please pay attention to the following when wiring:

1. For the command input and the cable related to the encoder wiring, please select the shortest distance wiring.
2. Use a thick wire (2mm² or more) as much as possible for the grounding wire.
 - All parts of the system (servo drive, servo motor, noise filter, host controller, switching power supply, HMI, etc.) must be grounded and must be grounded at one point.
 - It is recommended that the grounding resistance be 100Ω or less.
 - Use a shielded cable for the motor cable.
3. Do not bend or withstand the cable.
 - The cable diameter of the signal cable is only 0.2mm or 0.3mm. Please use it with care.
4. To prevent RF interference, use a noise filter.
 - when using near a residential building or when you are concerned about radio frequency interference, install a noise filter on the input side of the power cord.
5. To prevent malfunction caused by noise, the following processing methods can be used:
 - Install the superior device and the noise filter as close as possible to the servo drive.
 - Install a surge suppressor on the coil of the relay or AC contactor.
 - when wiring, please separate the strong electric line from the weak electric line and keep the interval of 30cm or more. Do not put it in the same pipe or bundle it together.
 - do not share power with welding machines, EDM equipment, etc. Even if there is no power supply, when there is a high frequency generator nearby, install a noise filter on the input side of the wire.
6. Use a circuit breaker or fuse to protect the power cord.
 - In order to prevent cross-electric shock accidents in the servo system, be sure to use a circuit breaker or fuse for wiring.◦

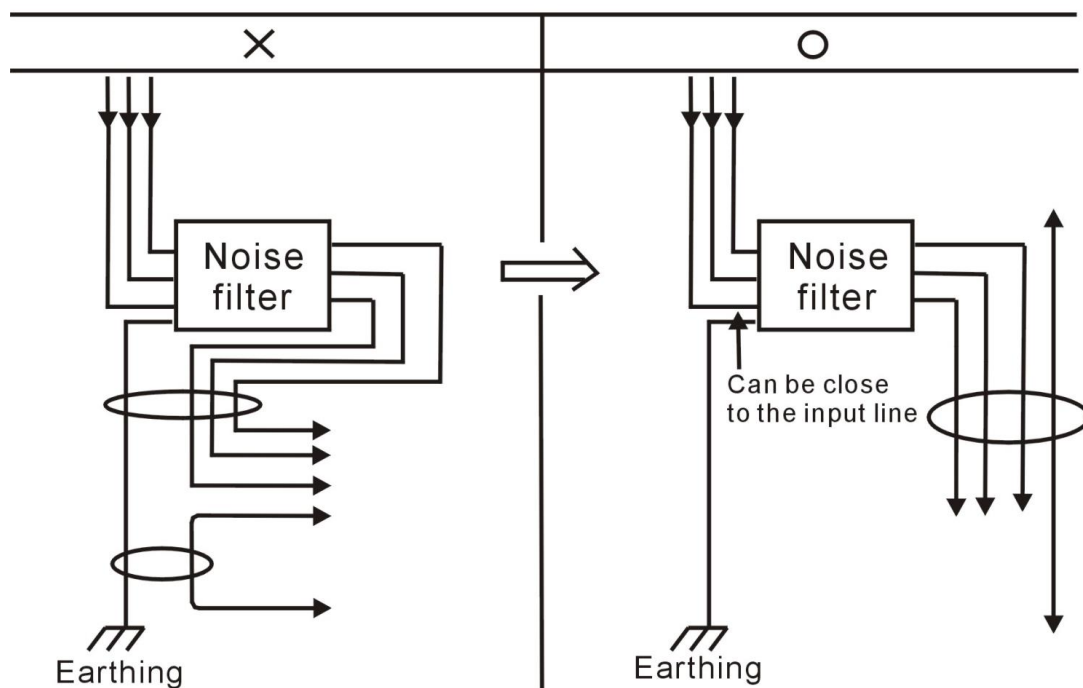
3.6.2 Anti-interference measures

1. Servo motor housing is grounded

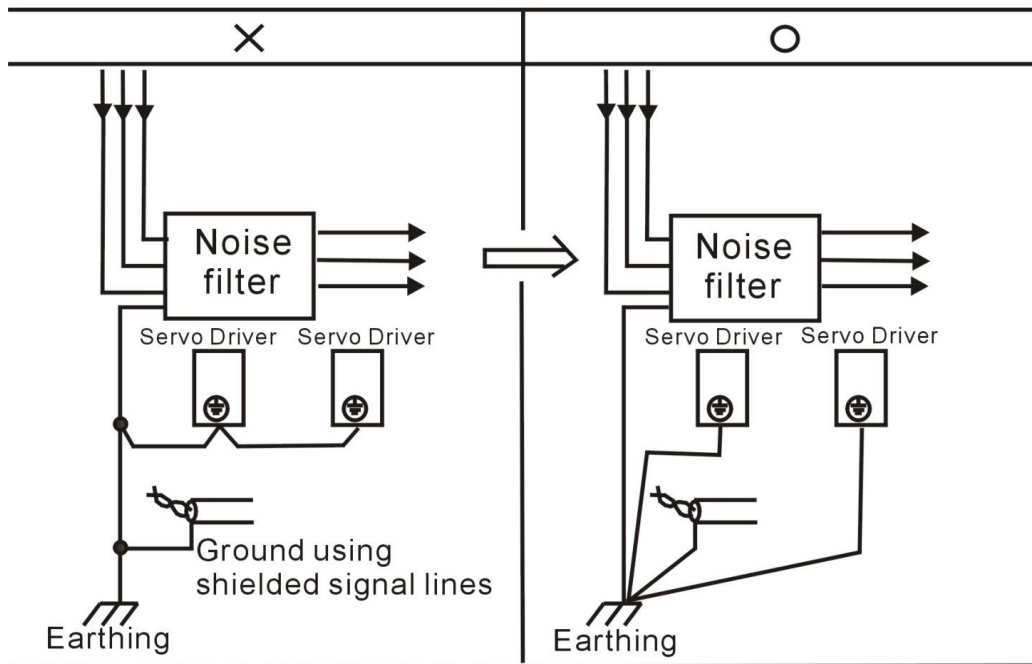
Be sure to connect the ground terminal "⊕" of the servo motor directly to the ground terminal "⊕" of the servo drive. In addition, connect the ground terminal of the driver to the ground. Otherwise, when the servo motor is mechanically grounded, the switching disturbance current will flow out from the main circuit of the driver through the parasitic capacitance of the servo motor.



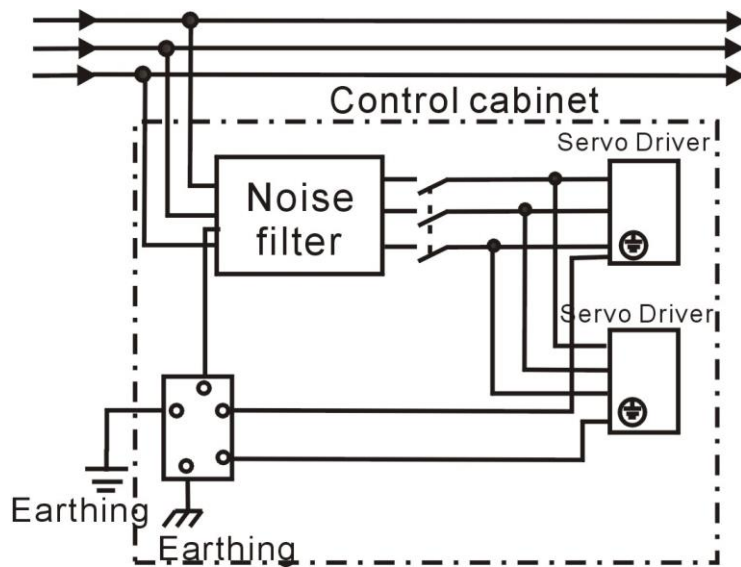
- Separate the ground wire of the noise filter from the output wiring. Do not put them in the same casing, let alone bundle them together.



- Connect the ground wire of the noise filter to the grounding plate separately. Do not connect other ground wires.



• please ground the noise filter and other components in the control cabinet when the noise filters and servo driver are installed in the same control cabinet.



Chapter 4 LED Display and Keyboard Operation

4.1 Panel composition introduction



The panel contains 5 buttons and 5 digital tubes. The general functions of the five buttons are shown in the table below.

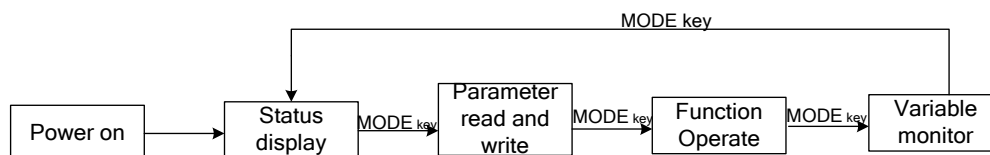
Key name	Key function
mode	mode switch, return to the previous menu
▲(add)	increase flashing bit value of the LED digital tube
▼(dec)	Decrease flashing digit value of the LED digital tube
◀◀(shift)	Moves the blinking LED tube to the left; checks the high value of data longer than 5 bits; Fault reset; execute Fn function
SET	read/write parameter values

4.2 Panel operation mode

There are a total of four operating modes, namely status display, parameter reading and writing, variable monitoring, and functional operation.

Panel operation mode	mode introduction
Status display	Displays the status of the drive, such as reset (panel display rst), ready (panel display rdy), run (panel display run), fault (Er.xxx), or monitor a specific variable in the run (eg speed, busbar) Voltage, etc.)
Parameter reading and writing	reading and writing all parameters
Variable monitoring	monitors a variable or IO state of a drive
Function operation	Perform specific functions, such as jog test run, parameter reset factory value, driver reset

Each mode is switched by MODE key.



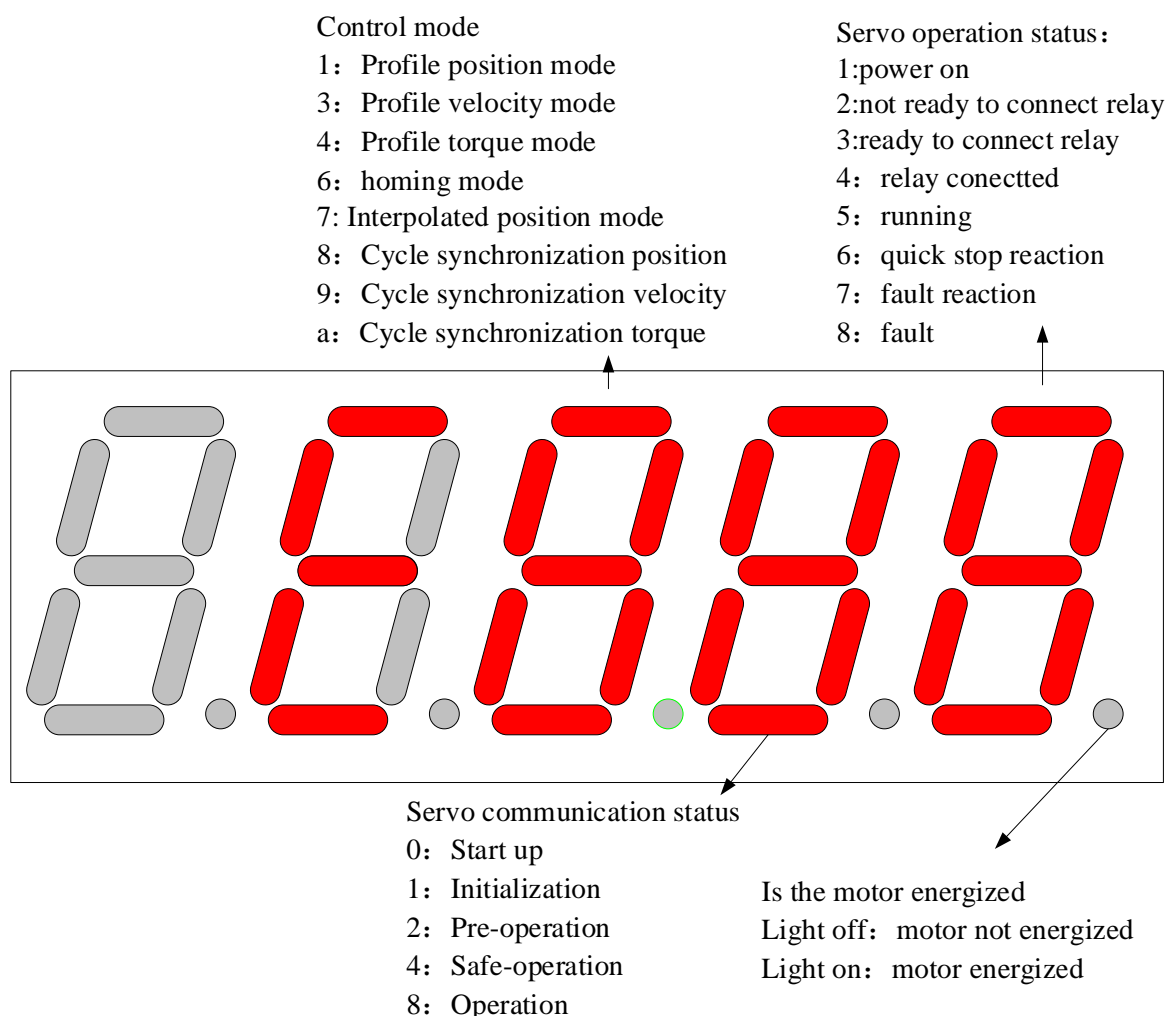
4.3 Status display

In this mode, the status of the drive is displayed. There are a total of the following states.

Status name	Status detail	面板显示
Reset	The drive is powered on and initialized or reset and restarted	rSt

	to enter this state	
ready	Servo is ready to receive operating instructions	E888
run	Driver is running	E888.
fault	Driver report a fault , error code is display on the panel	Er.xxx

In the non-fault state of the status display, the panel can be set to display a specific variable through P02.05. The default status is shown below.



4.4 Parameter reading and writing

When you enter the parameter read/write mode for the first time, Pxx.yy is displayed. Where xx is the parameter group and yy is the parameter number in the group. The parameters of the driver are divided into 0~13 groups, and each group can accommodate up to 99 16-bit parameters. The parameters are divided into four types, namely unsigned 16-bit parameters, signed 16-bit parameters, unsigned 32-bit parameters, and signed 32-bit parameters. Unsigned 16-bit parameters range from 0 to 65535. The range of signed 16-bit parameters ranges from -32767 to 32767. Unsigned 32-bit parameters range from 0 to 4294967295. The range of signed 32-bit parameters ranges from -2147483647 to 2147483647.

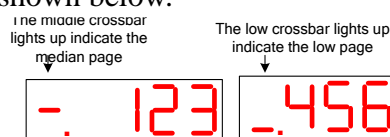
4.4.1 Display rules for numbers of different lengths

A negative number less than 4 digits and a positive number less than 5 digits can be displayed intact by 5 digital tubes. For example, -9999 and 12345 are shown below.

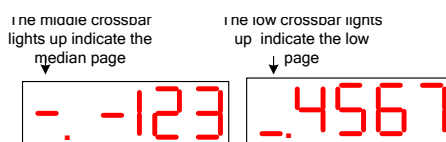


Negative numbers of more than 4 digits or positive digits of more than 5 digits are divided into 2 pages or 3 pages. Switching between pages and pages is achieved by long pressing the “◀◀” (shift) button. The leftmost digital tube of each page identifies the number of pages displayed at this time. The high crossbar lights up to represent the high position page, the middle crossbar lights up to represent the median page, and the low crossbar lights up to represent the low position page.

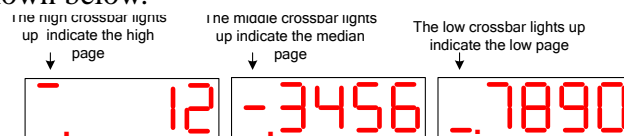
For example, 1234567 is shown below.



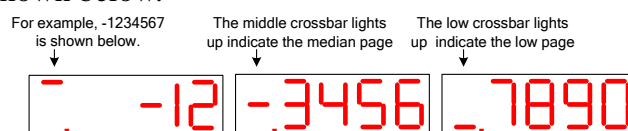
For example, -1234567 is shown below.



1234567890 is shown below.



-1234567890 is shown below.



4.4.2 Parameter setting steps

For example, the process of setting P00.02 to 4000 is as follows.

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the parameter read/write mode. At this time, the keyboard displays P00.00.
- use “▲” (increase), “◀◀” (shift), “▼” (decrease) 3 keys to change the parameter number to P00.02;
- Press the SET button to read out the value of P00.02 first;
- use “▲” (increase), “◀◀” (shift), “▼” (decrease) 3 keys to set the parameter value to 4000;
- Press the SET button to write the set parameter value to P00.02.

For multi-page display data, you can automatically shift to other pages by “◀◀” (shift), or you can directly shift to other pages by long-pressing “◀◀” (shift).

4.5 Functional operation

Currently the servo supports the following features.

Function number	Function
Fn000	reset drive
Fn001	JOG test run
Fn002	Reset all parameter to default value
Fn003	Update ARM firmware
Fn004	learning motor UVW phase sequence
Fn005	Learn motor pole pairs and encoder parameters
Fn006	Self-learning gain and feedforward coefficient and other loop parameters
Fn007	learning load inertia
Fn008	Update FPGA program
Fn009	Reset all parameter to default value except the P00 and P01 parameter groups
Fn010	backs up all parameters
Fn011	restores the parameters that have been backed up
Fn012	re-open RS232 communication
Fn013	Self-learning full closed loop polarity and the number of second encoder pulses of the motor one revolution

4.5.1 Fn000 RESET DRIVER

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn000;
- Press the SET button to reset the driver directly.

Note: In any state, press the "▲" (increase) and "▼" (decrease) buttons simultaneously for 2 seconds to reset the drive.

4.5.2 Fn001 JOG Test Function

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn001;
- Press the SET button, the driver is enabled and the digital tube is displayed as below. The first number indicates that the current speed is given by the value of 10, the maximum Jog speed can be set to 90, and the minimum Jog speed can be

set to -90;



- Press the “▲” (increase) button to increase the Jog speed by 10 rpm, press the “▼” (decrease) button to reduce the Jog speed by 10 rpm, and press the “◀◀” (shift) button to set the Jog speed to 0;
- After the Jog test run is completed, press the MODE button to exit the Jog mode, and the servo is not enabled.

Note: When the driver is enabled, the JOG Test is invalid.

4.5.3 Fn002-Reset all parameters to default value function

All parameters are reset to their original values, which refer to all application parameters, motor parameters, and driver parameters reset to an initial value. Note that this function will also cover the motor parameters and driver parameters. After the recovery, the VECObserve must match the motor driver parameters for the servo to run.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn002;
- Press SET to display rECY; (Recovery)
- Press and hold the “◀◀” (shift) button;
- If the recovery is successful, donE is displayed, and if it fails, Err is displayed.

note:

*** When the driver is enabled, this function is invalid.**

*** When powering up, if you press “▲”, “▼”, “◀◀” at the same time, all parameters can also be reset to the defaults.**

***This function is protected by the driver password.**

4.5.4 Fn003 Update ARM program

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn003;
- Click SET to display UPd; (Update)
- Press and hold the “◀◀” (shift) button to reset the drive;
- The ARM firmware can be updated via RS232

4.5.5 Fn004 Learning motor UVW winding P00.70

When using a motor other than the company, you need to learn the motor winding.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn004;
- Click SET to display SEL0; (Self-Learn0)
- Press the "◀◀" (Shift) button to start self-learning, and automatically disable or report the fault after the self-learning is completed.

Note: This feature does not work when the driver is enabled.

4.5.6 Fn005 Learning Encoder Related Parameters

When using another company's motor, you need to learn the encoder parameters.

Before self-learning, set the self-learning maximum current limit P02.36 (this value is generally set to 50% of the motor rated current / driver rated current ratio), motor maximum speed P00.03, motor rated speed P00.02, motor Rated current P00.01, driver rated current P01.03.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn005;
- Click SET to display SEL1; (Self-Learn1)
- Press "◀◀" (Shift) to start self-learning. After self-learning is completed, it will automatically disable or report faults. The learned parameters are as follows:
P00.05 Motor pole pair, P00.71 Z point offset, P00.11 motor encoder resolution, P00.72 encoder AB phase sequence.

If during the learning process, the overcurrent Er.100 is reported, the parameters P02.36 (self-learning maximum current limit), P07.01 (current loop proportional gain), and P07.02 (current loop integral gain) can be appropriately reduced.

Note: This feature does not work when the driver is enabled.

4.5.7 Fn006 Single Parameter Gain Adjustment

Single-parameter gain adjustment refers to the purpose of adjusting servo stiffness by adjusting one parameter. Before the single parameter gain adjustment, the servo load inertia ratio P07.29 must be accurately obtained. Refer to Fn007 for the method of obtaining the load inertia ratio.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;

- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn006;
- Click SET to display the value of the stiffness level P07.28;
- Press the "◀◀" (Shift) button and the motor starts to reverse.
- Gradually increase or decrease the value of the stiffness level by pressing "▲" or "▼" until the servo stiffness meets the actual application. Under normal circumstances, the rigidity level can be gradually increased until the motor has abnormal noise, and then decrease 1-2 of the rigidity level.

Note: This feature does not work when the driver is enabled.

4.5.8 Fn007 Learning Load Inertia

The load inertia is the most important parameter of the servo system. Only when the inertia is matched, the servo can achieve the best performance. Before learning the load inertia, please set the acceleration/deceleration time P07.33 (generally set to 300-2000, the larger the inertia ratio, the larger the value). The servo can automatically learn the load inertia through Fn007. During the learning of the load inertia, the motor will rotate forward for 3 rounds and then reverse for 3 rounds. The acceleration/deceleration time is P07.33. If the load can only move in one direction, then you need to set P02.03 to prohibit forward or reverse. The learned load inertia will be placed in P07.29.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn007;
- Click SET to display SEL3; (Self-Learn 3)
- Press "◀◀" (Shift) to start self-learning and automatically disable after self-learning.

If it does not learn successfully, it will report a failure.

If the overcurrent Er.100 is reported during the learning process, P07.01 (current loop proportional gain), P07.02 (current loop integral gain), P07.03 (speed loop proportional gain), P07.04 (speed loop integral gain) can be appropriately reduced.

If the load inertia is too large, low-frequency oscillation may occur during self-learning. In this case, you need to manually increase P07.03, reduce P07.04, and then learn again.

Note:

1. This function does not work when the driver is enabled.

2. When the load inertia is large, self-learning may cause low-frequency oscillation.

You need to manually increase P07.03, reduce P07.04, and then learn again.

3. When the load inertia is small, reduce the inertia self-learning acceleration/deceleration time P07.33.

4. When the machine shakes, reduce the position loop gain P07.05

4.5.9 Fn008 Update FPGA Program Reset Function

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn008;
- Click SET to display FUPD; (FPGA Update)
- Press and hold the "◀◀" (shift) button to reset the drive;
- The FPGA firmware can now be updated via the VEC FPGA Firmware Update Tool.

4.5.10 Fn009 restores all parameters to default except P00 and P01 parameter groups

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn009;
- Click SET to display -rECy; (-Recovery)
- Press and hold the "◀◀" (shift) button;
- If the recovery is successful, donE is displayed, and if it fails, Err is displayed.

4.5.11 Fn010 Backup All Parameters

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn010;
- Click SET to display bcuP; (backup Parameter)
- Press and hold the "◀◀" (shift) button;
- If the backup is successful, donE is displayed, and if it fails, Err is displayed.

Note: The driver backup parameters are stored in another address area of the drive's memory.

4.5.12 Fn011 Restores Parameters That Have Been Backed Up

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Using "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn011;
- Click SET to display rESto. (restore)
- Press and hold the "◀◀" (shift) button;

- If the restore is successful, donE is displayed, and if it fails, Err is displayed.

4.5.13 Fn012 restarts RS232 communication

When the servo RS232 does not communicate for a long time, it will automatically turn off. RS232 communication can be restarted via Fn012.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Use "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn012;
 - Click SET to display SEnd;
 - Press the "◀◀" (Shift) button;

4.5.14 Self-learning feedback polarity and the number of second encoder pulses corresponding to one revolution of the motor in full-closed mode

In the full-closed mode, the feedback polarity P03.33 and P03.34 need to be set, and the appropriate value can be automatically calculated by this function operation. When performing this function operation, please make sure that the second encoder measuring wheel is in close contact with the material to ensure that no slippage occurs between the measuring wheel and the material.

The steps are as follows:

- Press the MODE button to switch the mode to the function operation mode. At this time, the first two digits of the digital tube display Fn;
- Combine "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) 3 buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to Fn013;
 - Click SET to display LFCP. (Learn Full_Close Parameter);
- Press the "◀◀" (shift) button; The electric machine made a forward rotation of 3 turns at a speed of 10 rpm.

4.6 Variable Monitoring

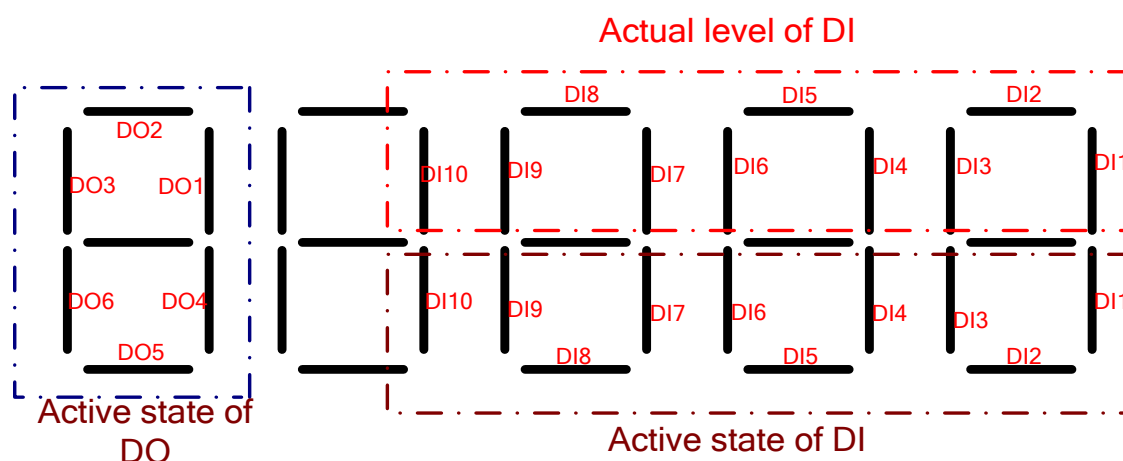
Press the MODE button several times to switch the mode to the variable monitoring mode. In this mode, the first two digits of the digital tube display Un. Use "▲" (increase), "◀◀" (shift), "▼" (decrease) three buttons to set the display value of the digital tube to the number to be monitored (such as Un007 to monitor the DDO status). Press SET to display the variables that need to be monitored.

Currently, the driver can monitor 14 variables, and the values corresponding to the monitor numbers are shown in the following table.

Number	corresponding value
Un000	motor speed In rpm
Un001	DC Bus Voltage V
Un002	temperature °C

Un003	Current RMS A
Un004	Position command pulse count value
Un005	Motor encoder pulse count value
Un006	Second encoder pulse count value
Un007	DIDO status
Un008	AI1 voltage value
Un009	AI2 voltage value
Un010	AI3 voltage value
Un011	Output motor instantaneous current percentage
Un012	Output motor instantaneous power percentage
Un013	Output rated current of the drive
Un014	motor load rate

It should be noted that for DIDO status monitoring. The actual level of DI (high level-bright, low level-off), active state of DI (active-bright, inactive-off), active state of DO (active-bright, inactive-off) can be monitored simultaneously on five digital tubes,. The meaning of each segment of the digital tube is as follows.



As shown in the above figure, the first digital tube displays the active state of DO1~DO6, and the active state of each DO corresponds to the bright/off of the corresponding digital tube. The upper 3 segments of the last 4 digits correspond to the actual levels of DI1~DI3, respectively. The high level is on and the low level is off. The lower 3 segments of the last 4 digits of the digital tube correspond to the active states of DI4~DI10, respectively, active is bright, inactive is off.

Chapter 5 Introduction to EtherCAT Protocol

5.1 Introduction to EtherCAT physical layer

EtherCAT is an industrial Ethernet technology with high performance, low cost, simple application and flexible topology. It can be used in industrial field-level ultra-high-speed I/O network, using standard Ethernet physical layer, transmission media twisted pair or optical fiber (100Base-TX or 100Base-FX). The EtherCAT system consists of a master station and a slave station. The master station only needs an ordinary network card, and the slave station needs a dedicated slave station control chip. EtherCAT is one network to the end, and the protocol processing goes directly to the I/O layer. In order to support more types of devices and a wider range of application layers, EtherCAT has established the following application protocols:

- CoE (CAN application protocol based on EtherCAT)
- SoE (servo drive profile conforming to IEC 61800-7-204 standard)
- EoE (EtherCAT realizes Ethernet)
- FoE (EtherCAT realizes file reading)

The slave device does not need to support all communication protocols, on the contrary, it only needs to select the communication protocol most suitable for its application. Vikeda Servo supports CoE application protocol.

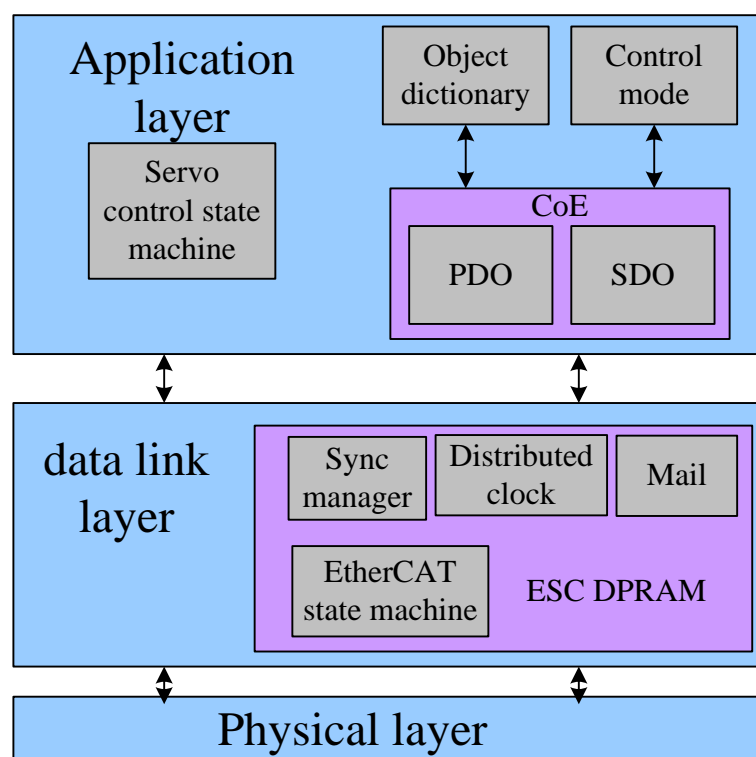
5.2 EtherCAT communication basics

EtherCAT, as the underlying communication protocol, does not define the middle layer and application layer protocols. Vikeda Servo implements the CiA301 and CiA402 related protocols on the basis of the EtherCAT underlying protocol. These protocols include the service data object protocol SDO, the process data object protocol PDO, and the standard 402 motion control protocol. As shown in the table below.

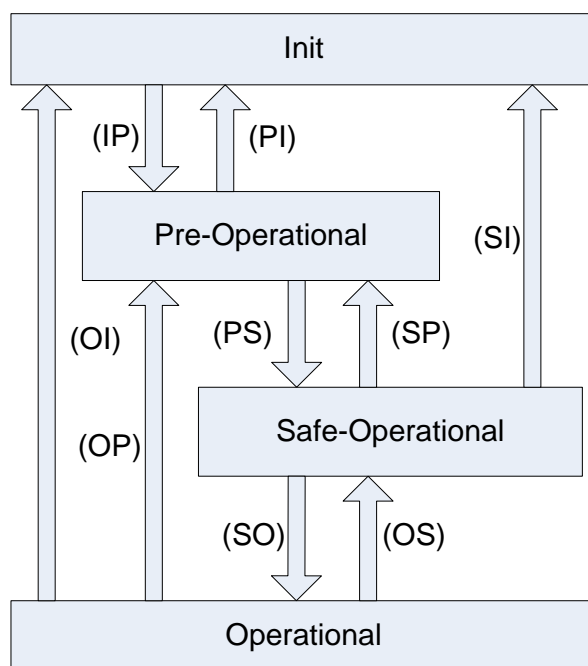
agreement type		A detailed description
Application layer	SDO	SDO request, SDO response
	PDO	1 variable TPDO mapping, 1 variable RPDO, 6 fixed RPDO, 6 fixed TPDO
	CiA402	Profile position mode (PP) Profile speed mode (PV) Profile torque mode (PT) Interpolated position mode (IP) Home mode (HM) Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode (CSP) Cyclic synchronous speed mode (CSV)

		Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode (CST)
data link layer	ESC	Mailbox, Synchronization Manager (SM), Distributed Clock (DC), EtherCAT State Machine (ESM)
Physical layer	Transfer Protocol	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)
	Maximum distance	80M
	Communication Interface	RJ45 IN、RJ45 OUT

The upper layer of the VECTOR ECAT bus-type servo adopts the CANopen bus protocol, and its internal communication structure is shown in the figure below.。



Among them, the application layer object dictionary contains: communication parameters, application data, and PDO mapping data. The PDO process data object contains real-time data during the operation of the servo drive and is accessed periodically for read and write. For SDO mailbox communication, some communication parameter objects and PDO process data objects are accessed and modified non-periodically. The servo state machine mainly controls the state of the servo drive. The control state machine of the servo drive includes: starting state, not ready state, switch disabled state, ready to close switch state, closed switch state, enable motor power running state, Activate emergency stop status, fault status, and response fault status. The status control of the servo drive will be described in detail in the next chapter. The EtherCAT state machine includes initialization state, pre-operation state, safe operation state, and operation state. The switching mechanism is as follows:



The VECTOR EtherCAT bus-type servo supports 4 states and is responsible for coordinating the state relationship between the master station and the slave station application program during initialization and operation.

Init: I;

Pre-Operational: P;

Safe-Operational: S;

Operational: O.

When transitioning from the initialization state to the running state, the conversion must be in the order of "initialization -> pre-operation -> safe operation -> operation", and no leapfrogging is allowed.

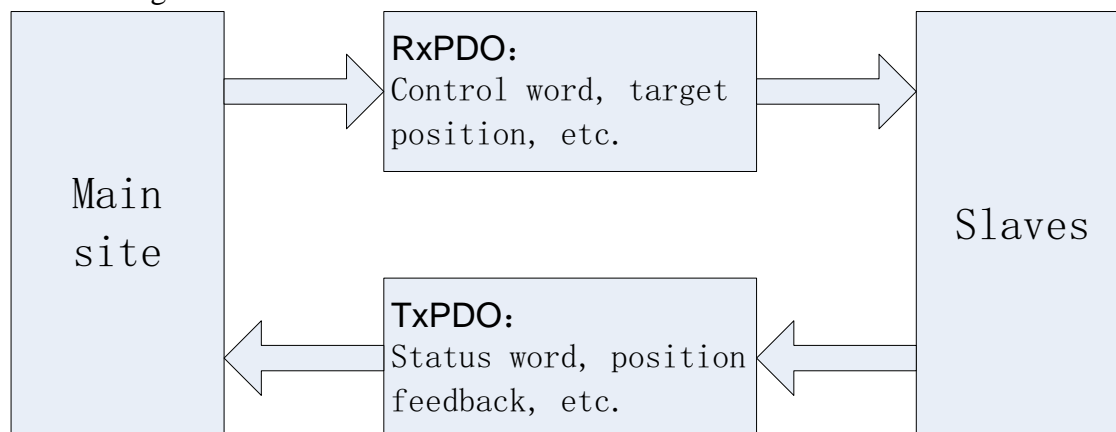
You can skip the conversion when returning from the running state. The state conversion operation and initialization process are as follows:

State and state transition	operate
initialization (I)	There is no communication in the application layer, and the master station can only read and write ESC registers
IP	The master station configures the slave station site address; Configure mailbox channel; Configure DC distributed clock; Request a "pre-run" state.
Pre-run (P)	Application layer mailbox data communication (SDO)
PS	The master station uses the mailbox to initialize the process data mapping; The master station configures the SM channel used for process data communication; The master station is configured with FMMU; Request "safe operating state".

safe operation (S)	There is process data communication, but only input data is allowed to be read, no output signal is generated (SDO, TPDO)
SO	The master station sends valid output data; To request "operation status".
Operating status (O)	Input and output are all valid; Mailbox communication can still be used. (SDO, TPDO, RPDO)

5.3 Process data PDO

The transmission of real-time process data follows the "producer-consumer" model. PDO can be divided into RPDO (Reception PDO), the slave station receives the command of the master station through RPDO; and TPDO (Transmission PDO), the slave station feedbacks its own status through TPDO.



5.3.1 PDO mapping parameters

PDO mapping is used to establish the mapping relationship between object dictionary and PDO. 1600h~17FFh are RPDO, 1A00h~1BFFh are TPDO, Vikota servo drive has 6 RPDO and 5 TPDO for selection, as shown in the table below:

RPDO (6)	1600h	Variable mapping
	1701h~1705h	Fixed mapping
TPDO (5)	1A00h	Variable mapping
	1B01h~0x1B04h	Fixed mapping

a) Fixed PDO mapping

VECTOR Servo provides 5 fixed RPDO and 4 fixed TPDO for use.

The typical usage examples of these RPDO and TPDO are shown in the table below.

Servo mode available	PP CSP
-------------------------	--------

1701h (RPDO258)	Mapping object (3 or 8 bytes)
	6040h(Control word)
	607Ah(target Position)
	60B8h(Probe function)
	60FEh(Digital output function)
1B01h (TPDO258)	Mapping object (8 or 24bytes)
	603Fh(error code)
	6041h (status word)
	6064h (position feedback)
	6077h (torque feedback)
	60F4 (position deviation)
	60B9 (probe status)
	60BA (Probe 1 latch position)
	60BC (Probe 2 latch position)
	60FD (DI state)

Servo mode available	PP PV PT CSP CSV CST
1702h (RPDO259)	Mapping object (7 or 19bytes)
	6040h (control word)
	607Ah (target position)
	60FFh (target speed)
	6071h (target torque)
	6060h (mode selection)
	60B8h (probe function)
	607Fh (maximum speed)
1B02h (TPDO259)	Mapping object (9 or 25bytes)
	603Fh (error code)
	6041h (status word)
	6064h (position feedback)
	6077h (torque feedback)
	6061h (mode display)
	60B9 (probe status)
	60BA (probe 1 rising edge position feedback)
	60BC (probe 2 rising edge position feedback)
	60FD (DI state)

Servo mode available	PP PV CSP CSV
1703h	Mapping object (7 or 17bytes)

(RPDO260)	6040h (control word) 607Ah (target position) 60FFh (target speed) 6060h (mode selection) 60B8h (probe function) 60E0h (Forward torque limit) 60E1h (Negative torque limit)
1B03h (TPDO260)	Mapping object (10 or 29bytes) 603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position feedback) 6077h (torque feedback) 60F4 (position deviation) 6061h (mode display) 60B9 (probe status) 60BA (probe 1 rising edge position feedback) 60BC (probe 2 rising edge position feedback) 60FD (DI state)

Servo mode available	PP PV PT CSP CSV CST
1704h (RPDO261)	Mapping object (9 or 23bytes) 6040h (control word) 607Ah (target position) 60FFh (target speed) 6071h (target torque) 6060h (mode selection) 60B8h (probe function) 607Fh (maximum speed) 60E0h (Forward torque limit) 60E1h (Negative torque limit)
1B02h (TPDO259)	Mapping object (9 or 25bytes) 603Fh (error code) 6041h (status word) 6064h (position feedback) 6077h (torque feedback) 6061h (mode display) 60B9 (probe status) 60BA (probe 1 rising edge position feedback) 60BC (probe 2 rising edge position feedback)

	feedback) 60FD (DI state)
--	------------------------------

Servo mode available	PP PV CSP CSV
1705h (RPDO262)	Mapping object (8 or 19bytes)
	6040h (control word)
	607Ah (target position)
	60FFh (target speed)
	6060h (mode selection)
	60B8h (probe function)
	60E0h (Forward torque limit)
	60E1h (Negative torque limit)
	60B2h (torque bias)
1B04h (TPDO261)	Mapping object (10 or 29bytes)
	603Fh (error code)
	6041h (status word)
	6064h (position feedback)
	6077h (torque feedback)
	6061h (mode display)
	60F4 (position deviation)
	60B9 (probe status)
	60BA (probe 1 rising edge position feedback)
	60BC (probe 2 rising edge position feedback)
	606C (speed feedback)

b) Variable PDO mapping

VECTOR Servo provides 1 variable RPDO and 1 variable TPDO for users to use.

Variable PDO	index	Maximum number of mappings	Longest byte	Default mapping object
RPDO1	1600h	10	40	6040 (control word) 60FF (target speed)
TPDO1	1A00h	10	40	6041 (status word) 6064 (position feedback) 60B9 (probe status) 60BA (probe 1 rising edge position feedback) 60BC (probe 2 rising edge position feedback) 603F (error code)

				60FD (DI state)
--	--	--	--	-----------------

5.3.2 Simultaneous management of PDO allocation settings

In EtherCAT periodic data communication, the process data can contain multiple PDO mapping data objects. The data objects 0x1C10 ~ 0x1C2F used by the CoE protocol define the corresponding SM (synchronous management channel) PDO mapping object list. Multiple PDOs can be mapped in different In the sub-index, in the VECTOR servo drive, 1 RPDO allocation and 1 TPDO allocation are supported, as shown in the following table:

index	Subindex	content
0x1C12	01h	Choose to use one of 0x1600, 0x1701~0x1705 as the actual RPDO used
0x1C13	01h	Choose to use one of 0x1A00, 0x1B01~0x1B04 as the actual TPDO used

5.3.3 PDO configuration

The PDO mapping parameter contains the information that points to the process data corresponding to the PDO that the PDO needs to send or receive, including the index, sub-index and the length of the mapping object. Among them, sub-index 0 records the number N of objects mapped by the PDO. The data length of each PDO can be up to 4*N bytes, and one or more objects can be mapped at the same time. Sub-index 1~N is the mapping content. The mapping parameter content is defined as follows.

Number of digits	31	16	15	8	7	0
meaning	index			Subindex			Object length		

The index and sub-index jointly determine the position of the object in the object dictionary. The length of the object indicates the specific bit length of the object, expressed in hexadecimal, namely:

Object length	Bit length
08h	8 位
10h	16 位
20h	32 位

For example, the mapping parameter representing the 16-bit control word 6040h-00 is 60400010h.

Vikeda's PDO configuration follows the following process:

The mapping configuration of PDO follows a specific process, which is executed as follows:

(1) Invalid PDO. Write 0 to the 00h sub-index of 1C12h (or 1C13h); clear the original mapping content. Write "0" to the 00h sub-index of the mapping object to clear all the original mappings of the PDO;

(2) Write PDO mapping content. Write the mapping parameter sub-index 1~10 according to the above mapping definition;

(3) Write the total number of PDO mapping objects. Write the number of mappings to subindex 0 of the mapping object;

(4) Effective PDO. Write 1 to the 00h sub-index of 1C12h (or 1C13h).

have to be aware of is:

- PDO configuration can only be designed when the EtherCAT communication state machine is in pre-operation (Pro-Operation, panel display 2), otherwise an error will be reported.

- The PDO configuration parameters cannot be stored in the EEPROM. Therefore, after each power-on, be sure to reconfigure the mapping object, otherwise, the mapping object is the drive default parameter

- When the following operations are performed, SDO fault codes will be returned:

Modify PDO parameters in non-pre-running state;

Pre-write values other than 1600/1701~1705 in 1C12;

Pre-write values other than 1A00/1B01~1B04 in 1C13.

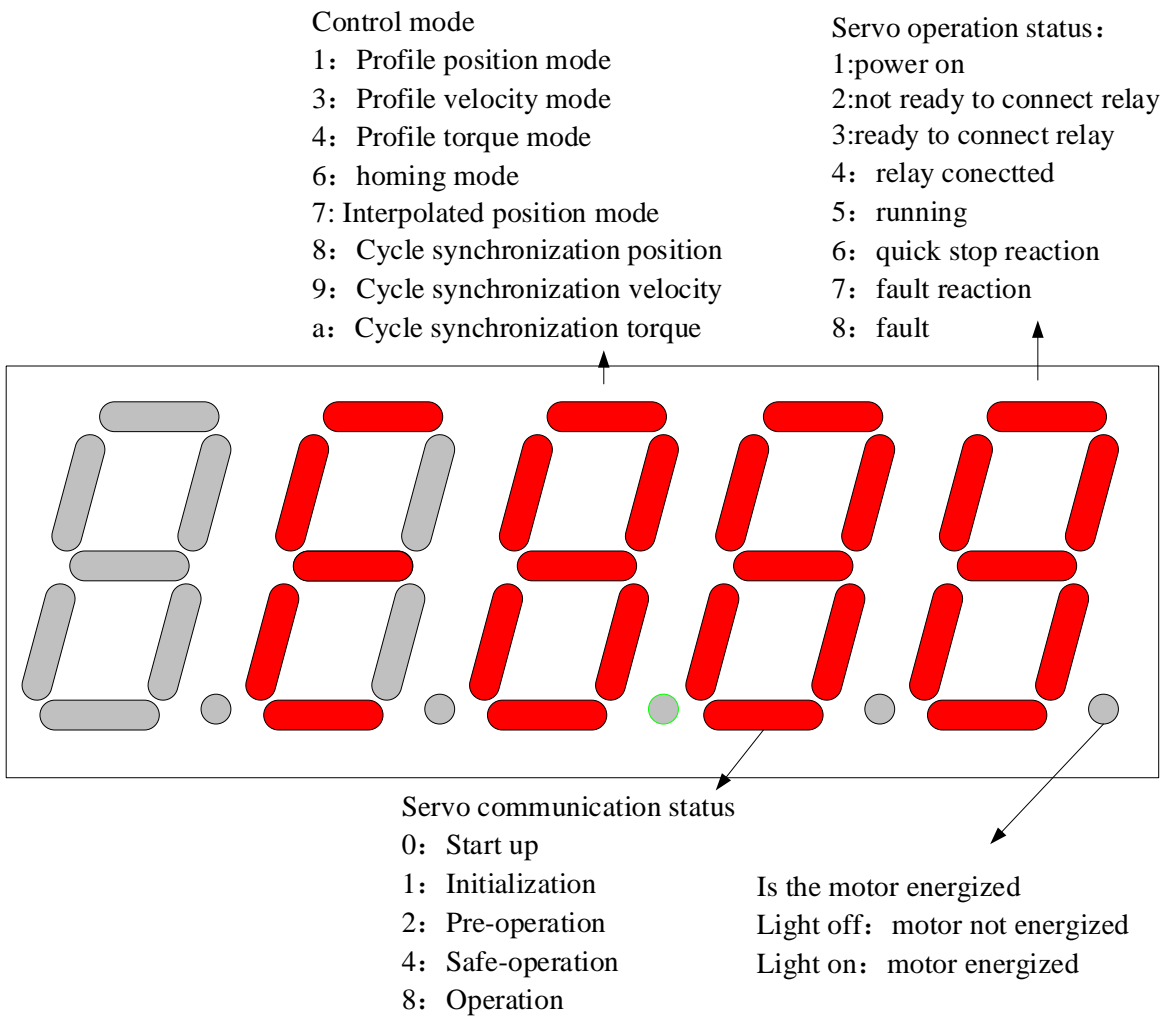
5.4 Service data SDO

EtherCAT service data SDO is used to transmit non-periodical data, such as the configuration of communication parameters, the configuration of servo drive operating parameters, etc. In Vikeda drive, SDO request and SDO response are supported.

5.5 Distributed clock

The distributed clock can make all EtherCAT devices use the same system time, thereby controlling the synchronous execution of the tasks of each device. The slave device can generate a synchronization signal according to the synchronized system time. In Vikeda drives, DC synchronization mode and SM synchronization mode are supported. The synchronization period in DC synchronization mode is controlled by SYNC0. The cyclic range varies according to different exercise modes.

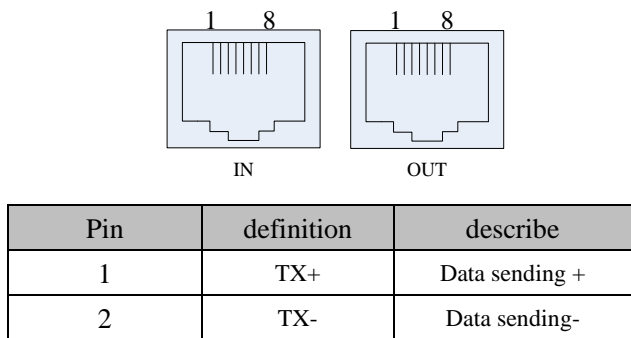
5.6 Drive communication status display



5.7 Basic characteristics of EtherCAT physical layer

5.7.1 Interface information

The EtherCAT mesh cable is connected to the network port terminal with a metal shield, and it has an input (IN) and an output (OUT) interface. Electrical characteristics comply with IEEE 802.3 and ISO 8877 standards.

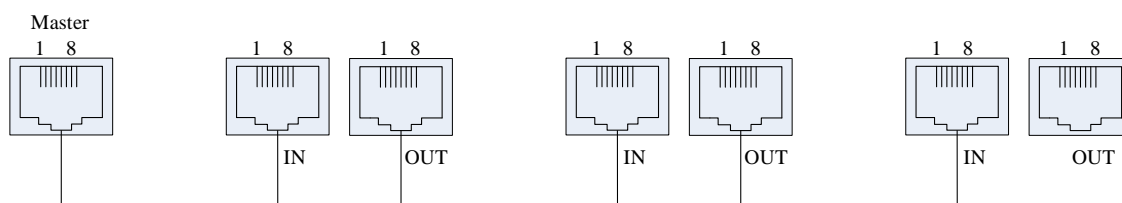


3	RX+	Data reception+
4	NULL	Empty feet
5	NULL	Empty feet
6	RX-	Data reception-
7	NULL	Empty feet
8	NULL	Empty feet

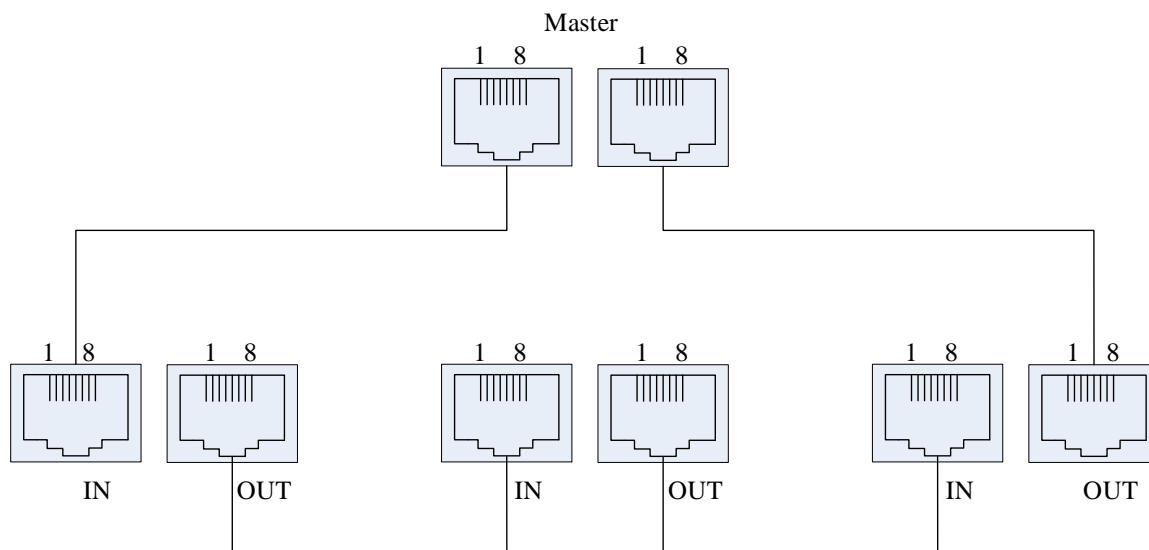
5.7.2 Topological connection

EtherCAT communication topology connection is flexible, basically without any restrictions, this servo has IN and OUT interfaces, the topology connection is as follows.

(1) Linear connection:



(2) Redundant ring connection:



5.7.4 Communication Cable

The EtherCAT communication cable uses an Ethernet Category 5 (100BASE-TX) network cable or a high-strength shielded network cable. When using this servo drive, it is also necessary to use a shielded network cable with a length not exceeding 80m. Shielding the network cable will enhance the anti-interference ability of the system.

5.8 Object dictionary

The object dictionary is the most important part of the device specification. It is an ordered collection of a set of parameters and variables, including all parameters of device description and device network status. A set of objects that can be accessed in an orderly and predefined way through the network. The CANOpen protocol uses an object dictionary with 16-bit index and 8-bit sub-index. The structure of the object dictionary is shown in the following table.

index	Object description
0x0000	Reserve
0x0001~0x009F	Various data types (standard data types, such as Boolean, Integer16)
0x00A0~0x0FFF	Reserve
0x1000~0x1FFF	Objects specified in the CiA301 communication sub-protocol
0x2000~0x5fff	Object specified by the equipment manufacturer
0x6000~0x9fff	Objects specified in the CiA402 communication sub-protocol

The mapping relationship between the function code of the VEC servo drive and the object dictionary is as follows:

Object dictionary index = 0x2000 + function code parameter group number

Object dictionary sub index = offset hexadecimal in the function code group

For example, the function code P02.10 corresponds to the object of the object dictionary as 0x2002-0A. The object of the object dictionary corresponding to function code P10.11 is 0x200A-0B.

There are three types of objects in the object dictionary. The first is variable type objects. Variable type objects contain a variable without sub-index. Variable types include unsigned 8-bit, signed 8-bit, unsigned 16-bit, and signed 16-bit, unsigned 32-bit, signed 32-bit. The second type is an array type object. The array type object contains an array. The data types of all the numbers in the array are the same, which can be an unsigned 16-bit array or a signed 32-bit array, etc. An array object contains multiple sub-indexes, where the first sub-index is the size of the array. For example, an array-type object with an array length of 2, the value of the first sub-index is fixed at 2, and there are two sub-indexes after it, which respectively store the two values in the array. The third type is a structured object. The structured object contains a structure, and the data types in the structure are inconsistent. The structure object contains multiple sub-indexes, where the first sub-index is the number of variables in the structure. The following sub-indexes respectively store all the variables in the structure.

5.9 Objects related to the CiA301 protocol

Object 1000h: Device type

index	1000h
name	Equipment type
Object type	variable

type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0x192
Setting range	0x192
Detailed description	Equipment type

Object 1001h: Error register

index	1001h
name	Error register
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 8-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~255
Detailed description	Error register

Object 1008h: Manufacturer's device name

index	1008h
name	Manufacturer's device name
Object type	Character array
type of data	character
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	"VECServo"
Setting range	
Detailed description	Manufacturer's device name

Object 1009h: Manufacturer's hardware version

index	1009h
name	Manufacturer's hardware version
Object type	Character array
type of data	character
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	"1.0"
Setting range	
Detailed description	Manufacturer's hardware version

Object 100Ah: Manufacturer's software version

index	100Ah
name	Manufacturer's software version
Object type	Character array
type of data	character
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	"5.11"
Setting range	
Detailed description	Manufacturer's software version

Object 1018h: Device ID

index	1018h
name	Device ID
Object type	Array type
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only

Index_subindex	1018h_00
name	Manufacturer ID
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0x919

Index_subindex	1018h_01
name	Product ID
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0

Index_subindex	1018h_02
name	version number
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0

Index_subindex	1018h_03
name	serial number
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0

Object 1C00h: Available synchronization manager number

index	1C00h
name	Available synchronization manager numbers
Object type	Array variable
type of data	Unsigned 8-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only

Object 1C32h: Output synchronization manager parameters

index	1C32h
name	Output synchronization manager parameters
Object type	Record type
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
A detailed description	Output synchronization manager parameters

Object 1C33h: Enter synchronization manager parameters

index	1C33h
name	Enter synchronization manager parameters
Object type	Record type
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
A detailed description	Enter synchronization manager parameters

Object 1600h, 1701h-1705h: RPDO1~RPDO4 mapping parameters

Subindex	meaning
Subindex=0	The total number of RPDO mapping variables
Subindex=1	The mapped value of the first variable
Subindex=2	The mapped value of the second variable
Subindex=3	The mapped value of the third variable

..	..
Subindex=n	The mapped value of the nth variable

The "mapping value of the nth variable" is a 32 variable, and its composition is as follows.

31~16	15~8	7-0
Index of the mapped variable	Sub-index of the mapped variable	Bit length of the mapped variable

Object 1A00h, 1B01h-1B04: TPDO1~TPDO4 mapping parameters

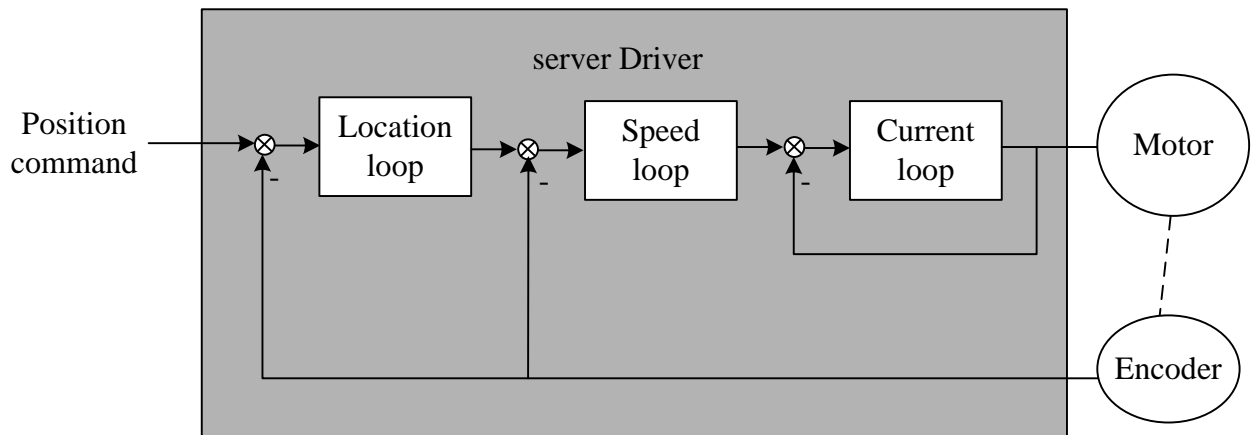
Subindex	meaning
Subindex=0	The total number of TPDO mapping variables
Subindex=1	The mapped value of the first variable
Subindex=2	The mapped value of the second variable
Subindex=3	The mapped value of the third variable
..	..
Subindex=n	The mapped value of the nth variable

The "mapping value of the nth variable" is a 32 variable, and its composition is as follows.

31~16	15~8	7-0
Index of the mapped variable	Sub-index of the mapped variable	Bit length of the mapped variable

Chapter 6 Control Mode

The servo system is composed of three main parts: servo drive, motor and encoder.



The servo drive is the control core of the servo system. Through the processing of input signals and feedback signals, the servo drive can perform precise position, speed and torque control of the servo motor, that is, position, speed, torque and mixed control modes. Among them, position control is the most important and commonly used control mode of the servo system.

The brief introduction of each control mode is as follows:

Position control refers to controlling the position of the motor through position commands. The target position of the motor is determined by the total number of position commands, and the frequency of the position command determines the rotation speed of the motor. Position control mode is mainly used in occasions that need positioning control, such as manipulators, placement machines, engraving, milling and engraving, CNC machine tools, etc.

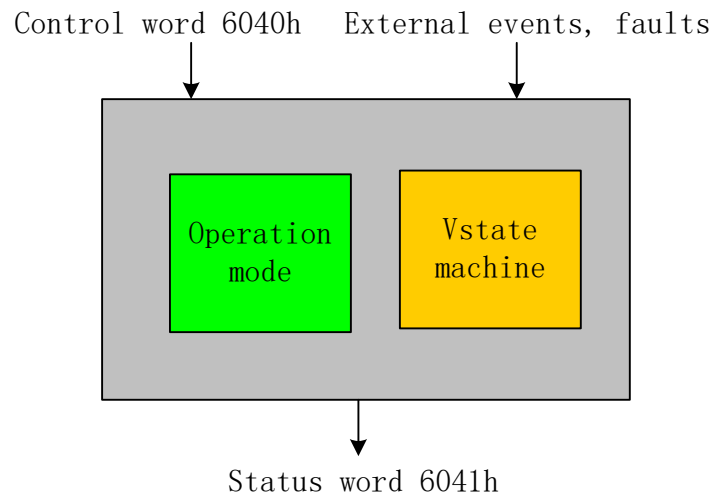
Speed control refers to controlling the speed of the machine through speed commands. The speed control mode is mainly used to control the speed. If you want to use the upper computer to realize the speed control, you can use the upper computer output as the speed command to input the servo drive, such as analog engraving and milling machine, etc.

Torque control refers to controlling the output torque of the motor through torque commands. The torque command is given by digital, analog voltage or communication. The torque control mode is mainly used in devices that have strict requirements on the force of the material, such as some tension control occasions such as winding and unwinding devices. The torque setting must ensure that the force of the material is not affected by the change of the winding radius.

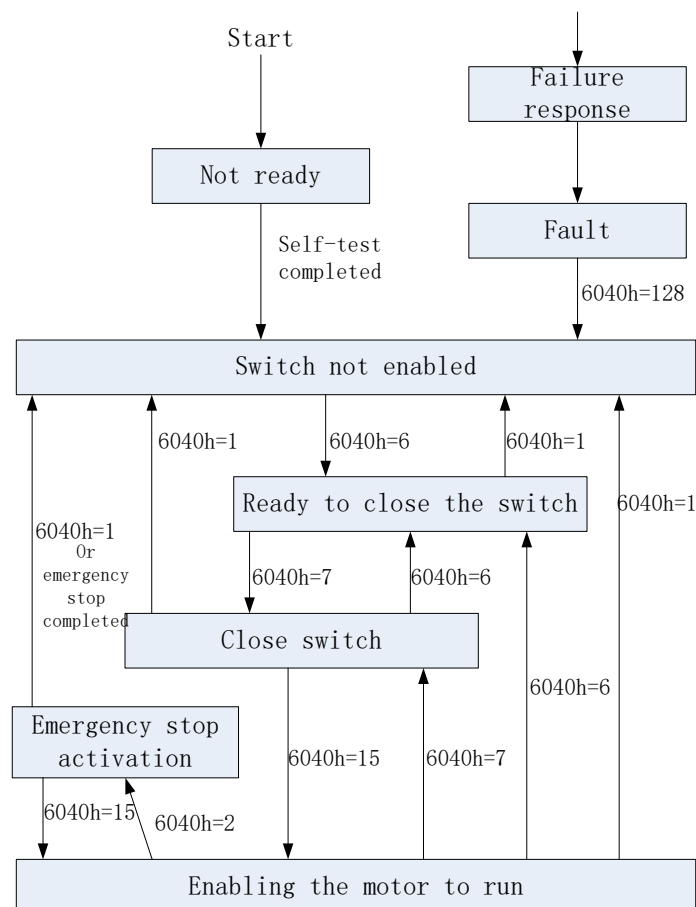
6.1 Drive status control

6.1.1 State switching mechanism

The CiA402 protocol specifies the state switching mechanism of the servo. The master station controls the status of the servo through the control word 6040h, and the servo feeds back the status information of the servo through the status word 6041h.



The state switching of the servo follows the following switching mechanism.



As can be seen from the figure, if you want to enable the drive, you need to write 6->7->15 to 6040h in sequence.

When the enable is disabled, you need to write 7 to 6040h. If you need an emergency stop when it is enabled, you need to write 2 to 6040h, and it will automatically switch to the disabled switch state after the emergency stop is completed.

When in operation, emergency stop activation, fault response state, the motor is energized.

It should be noted that, according to the CiA402 protocol, the master station can control the actions of the internal switches of the servo through the control word. Considering safety factors, the VEC servo does not open the control authority of the internal switches. The internal switch is controlled internally by the servo. In order to maintain the support of the VEC servo to the CiA402 protocol, the modification of 6040h only changes the internal state of the servo, and does not produce actual switching actions.

6.1.2 Related objects

Control word 6040h

index	6040h
name	Control word
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0-65535

6040h definition.

15~9	8	7	6~4	3	2	1	0
Reserve	pause	↑ Fault reset	Control mode specific bits	Enable	Emergency stop (0 effective)	Power-on	Switch closed

Note: If you need to enable the drive, you need to write 6->7->15 in 6040h in sequence. If you need to disable the enable, write 7 directly in 6040h.

The specific bits of the control mode are defined as follows.

Bit	Control mode			
	Profile position mode	Homing mode	Interpolation mode	Profile speed mode
4	↑ Trigger position execution	↑ Trigger to zero ↓ Stop back to zero	Unused	Unused
5	update immediately	Unused	Unused	Unused
6	Absolute (0)/relative (1) position mode	Unused	Unused	Unused

Status word 6041h

index	6041h
name	state
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	0-65535

Status word 6041h bit definition table.

0	Ready to close the switch			
1	Close switch			
2	Servo enable			
3	Fault			
4	Voltage enable			
5	Emergency stop			
6	Switch closed failure			
7	warn			
8	-			
9	1			
10	Goal reached			
11	-			
	Profile position mode	Homing mode	CSP/CSV/CST	Profile speed mode
12	Trigger Position confirmation	Homing completed	Interpolation mode activated	Zero speed
13	Tracking errors	Zero error	-	-
14	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-

In different states, the value corresponding to 6041h is shown in the following table.

Where x represents any binary value.

Binary value of 6041h	State of Representative
xxxx xxxx x0xx 0000	Not ready
xxxx xxxx x1xx 0000	Switch not enabled
xxxx xxxx x01x 0001	Ready to close the switch
xxxx xxxx x01x 0011	Close switch
xxxx xxxx x01x 0111	Enabling the motor to run
xxxx xxxx x00x 0111	Quick emergency stop is effective
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1111	Effective fault response

xxxx xxxx x0xx 1000

Fault

Emergency stop option 605Ah

index	605Ah
name	Emergency stop option
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767-32767
Detailed description	0: Free parking after emergency stop 1: Quickly stop after emergency stop, and then enter the "disable switch state" 2: Slowly stop after emergency stop, and then enter "disable switch state" 3: Stop quickly after emergency stop and keep it enabled 4: Slowly stop after emergency stop, keep enabled

Failure response option 605Eh

index	605Eh
name	Failure option
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767-32767
Detailed description	0: Free stop after failure 1: Quickly stop after a fault occurs, and then enter the "fault state" 2: Slowly stop after a failure, and then enter the "fault state"

Slow parking time 6050h

index	6050h
-------	-------

name	Slow deceleration time
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Unit ms

Fast stop time 6051h

index	6051h
name	Fast stop time
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Unit ms

6.2 Drive mode control

The servo drive supports 8 control protocols specified in the CiA402 protocol. They are Cyclic synchronous position mode, Cyclic synchronous torque mode, Cyclic synchronous speed mode, Profile torque mode, Profile position mode, Profile speed mode, homing mode, and interpolation position mode. Switch the control mode through 6060h.

Control mode setting 6060h

index	6060h
name	Control mode setting
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 8-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	8

Setting range	-127~127
Detailed description	0: reserved 1: Profile position mode 3: Profile speed mode 4: Profile torque mode 5: reserved 6: Homing mode 8: Cyclic synchronous position mode 9: Cyclic synchronous speed mode 10: Cyclic synchronous torque mode

Control mode display 6061h

index	6061h
name	Control mode display
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 8-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	8
Setting range	-127~127
Detailed description	0: reserved 1: Profile position mode 3: Profile speed mode 4: Profile torque mode 5: reserved 6: Homing mode 8: Cyclic synchronous position mode 9: Cyclic synchronous speed mode 10: Cyclic synchronous torque mode

6.3 Position factor and other public objects

The position unit defined by the CiA402 protocol is the user position unit. In fact, the motor only recognizes the motor encoder unit. Therefore, the position factor 6093h is used to convert the user position unit to the motor encoder unit. 6093h is an array type object, which contains 3 sub-indexes. The 0th sub-index is fixed at 2, the first sub-index is the position factor numerator, and the second sub-index is the position factor denominator. The conversion relationship from user position unit to motor encoder unit is as follows.

Motor encoder unit (number of pulses)

$$= \text{User location unit} \times \frac{\text{Position factor molecule 6093"}_{\text{01}}}{\text{Position factor denominator 6093"}_{\text{02}}}$$

Position factor 6091h

index	6091h
name	Position factor
Object type	Array object
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write

Index_subindex	6091h_00
name	6091h Number of valid sub-indexes
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	2

Index_subindex	6091h_01
name	Position factor molecule
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	Value set by P03.08

Index_subindex	6091h_02
name	Position factor denominator
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	Value set by P03.10

Current actual position 6064h

index	6064h
name	Current physical Position

Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	The current actual Position, the unit is the user Position unit

Current actual position 6063h (encoder unit)

index	6063h
name	Current actual position (encoder unit)
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	The current actual position, the unit is (encoder unit)

Real-time speed 606Ch

index	606Ch
name	Real-time speed
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Current actual speed, unit: user position unit/S

Real-time speed command 606Bh

index	606Bh
name	Real-time speed command

Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Real-time speed command, unit 0.1RPM

Current current percentage 6078h

index	6078h
name	Current current percentage
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	The percentage of current current, the actual current is higher than the rated current of the drive, the unit is 0.1%

Current torque percentage 6077h

index	6077h
name	Current torque percentage
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	The current torque percentage, the actual torque is higher than the drive rated torque, the unit is 0.1%

Forward torque limit 60E0h

index	60E0h
-------	-------

name	Forward torque limit
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Value of P05.13
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Forward torque limit, unit 0.1%

Reverse torque limit 60E1h

index	60E1h
name	Reverse torque limit
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Value of P05.13
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Reverse torque limit, unit 0.1%

Maximum torque 6072h

index	6072h
name	Maximum torque
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Power-on is the value of P05.13, and is restricted by P00.24*P00.01/P01.03
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Maximum torque, unit 0.1%

DI state 60FDh

index	60fdh
name	DI terminal valid state
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	0~32767
A detailed description	<p>When P08.42=0, BIT9-BIT0 directly map to the effective state of DI10-DI1 terminal.</p> <p>When P08.42=2, BIT0 is the effective state of the negative limit switch, BIT1 is the effective state of the positive limit switch, BIT2 is the effective state of the origin switch, BIT3-BIT12, mapped to the effective state of DI1 to DI10, The effective state of BIT16 bit Z point, BIT17 is the effective state of probe 0, BIT18 bit is the valid state of probe 1.</p>

6.4 Profile position mode (PP)**6.4.1 Pattern realization block diagram**

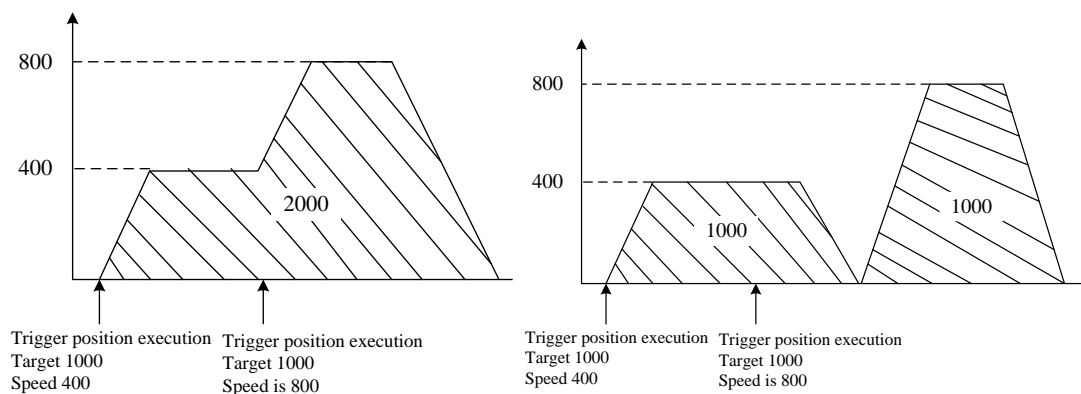
In the profile position mode, there are absolute position commands and relative position commands, which are set by bit6 of the control word 6040h. Absolute position command refers to the position of the position command relative to the origin. The relative position command refers to the size of the position command relative to the current position. Therefore, the zero-return action must be performed before the absolute position command, otherwise a fault will be reported.

For example, suppose 3 steps of absolute position commands are taken, and the initial position is the zero position. First set the target position to 1000, the trigger position is executed, and the motor moves forward 1000. Then set the target position to -1000. After the trigger position is executed, the motor will run in the reverse direction. At this time, the absolute position of the motor is -1000. Set the target position to 0 again. After the trigger

position is executed, the motor will go forward another 1000 to reach the zero point.

For another example, suppose to take 3 steps of relative position commands, first set the target position to 1000, trigger the position to execute, and the motor moves forward 1000. Then set the target position to -1000. After the trigger position is executed, the motor will go backward for 1000, and then set the target position to 3000. After the trigger position is executed, the motor will go forward again for 3000.

The Profile position command is also divided into immediate update mode and non-immediate update mode. The difference between the motion graphics in the two modes is shown in the figure below.



(1) Update now mode

(2) Non-immediate update mode

In the immediate update mode, after the trigger position is executed, regardless of whether the motor has completed the previous position, it will immediately switch to the currently set Profile position for execution, but the original position will not be discarded. In other words, in the relative position mode, the final The walking position is the sum of the previous segment's target position and this segment's target position; in the absolute position mode, the final target position is the target position set this time.

In non-immediate update mode, after the trigger position is executed, if the previous position command has not been executed, it will wait for the last position command to execute before executing the updated position.

6.4.2 Outline position mode setting process

- 1、 First set the mode 6060h=1
- 2、 Set the target Position to 607Ah, the unit of this value is "user Position unit"
- 3、 Set the Profile speed 6081Ah, the unit of this value is "user position unit/second"
- 4、 Set acceleration/deceleration, the unit of this value is "user position unit/second/second"
- 5、 Write 6->7->79->95 to the control word in turn to execute the relative Profile position.
- 6、 Read the status word 6041h to obtain the position arrival flag.

6.4.3 Profile position mode status output

Position reached output

In the Profile position mode, the output target arrival flag is supported, which is stored in bit10 of the status word 6041h. When the real position error is less than the position window 6067h and the duration window is 6068h, it is considered that the target has arrived, and the bit10 of 6041h is set.

Position tracking error

In the Profile position mode, it supports the output of the position tracking error flag. When the real position error is greater than the maximum tracking position error of 6065h, the position tracking error flag (bit13 of 6041h) is set.

6.4.4 Related objects in Profile position mode

Control word 6040h

index	6040h
name	Control word
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0-65535

6040h bit definition table.

15~9	8	7	6~4	3	2	1	0
Reserve	pause	↑ Fault reset	Operating mode specific bits	Enable	Emergency stop (0 effective)	Power-on	Switch closed

Note: If you need to enable the drive, you need to write 6->7->15 in 6040h in sequence. If you need to disable the enable, write 7 directly in 6040h.

The specific bits of the operation mode are defined as follows.

Bit	Operation mode			
	Profile position mode	Homing mode	Interpolation mode	Profile speed mode
4	↑ Trigger position execution	↑ Trigger to zero ↓ Stop back to zero	Unused	Unused
5	update immediately	Unused	Unused	Unused
6	Absolute (0)/relative (1) position mode	Unused	Unused	Unused

Status word 6041h

index	6041h
name	state
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	0-65535

Status word 6041h bit definition table.

0	Ready to close the switch			
1	Close switch			
2	Servo enable			
3	Fault			
4	Voltage enable			
5	Emergency stop			
6	Switch closed failure			
7	warn			
8	-			
9	1			
10	Goal reached			
11	-			
	Profile position mode	Homing mode	CSP /CST/CSV	Profile speed mode
12	Trigger Position confirmation	Homing completed	Interpolation mode activated	Zero speed
13	Tracking errors	Zero error	-	-
14	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-

In different states, the value corresponding to 6041h is shown in the following table.
Where x represents any binary value.

Binary value of 6041h	State of Representative
xxxx xxxx x0xx 0000	Not ready
xxxx xxxx x1xx 0000	Switch not enabled
xxxx xxxx x01x 0001	Switch ready
xxxx xxxx x01x 0011	Switch closed

xxxx xxxx x01x 0111	Enabling the motor to run
xxxx xxxx x00x 0111	Quick emergency stop is effective
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1111	Effective fault response
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1000	Fault

Target position 607Ah

index	607Ah
name	target Position
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
Detailed description	Set the target Position, the unit is the user Position unit

Profile speed 6081h

index	6081h
name	Profile speed
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	10000
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Set the Profile speed in Profile position mode, the unit is user position unit/second

Acceleration time 6083h

index	6083h
name	Acceleration time ms
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write

Defaults	500
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Set the acceleration time in Profile position mode, the unit is ms

Deceleration time 6084h

index	6084h
name	Deceleration time ms
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	500
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Set the deceleration time in Profile position mode, the unit is ms

Position window 6067h

index	6067h
name	Position window
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	10
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Position window, the unit is the user Position unit. When the position error is less than the position window, and after the position window time continues, the position arrival signal is output.

Position window time 6068h

index	6068h
name	Position window time ms
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable

Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	10
Setting range	0~65535
Detailed description	Position window time, the unit is ms. When the position error is less than the position window, and after the position window time continues, the position arrival signal is output.

Maximum tracking error 6065h

index	6065h
name	Maximum tracking error
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	30000
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Maximum tracking error, the unit is the user's Position unit

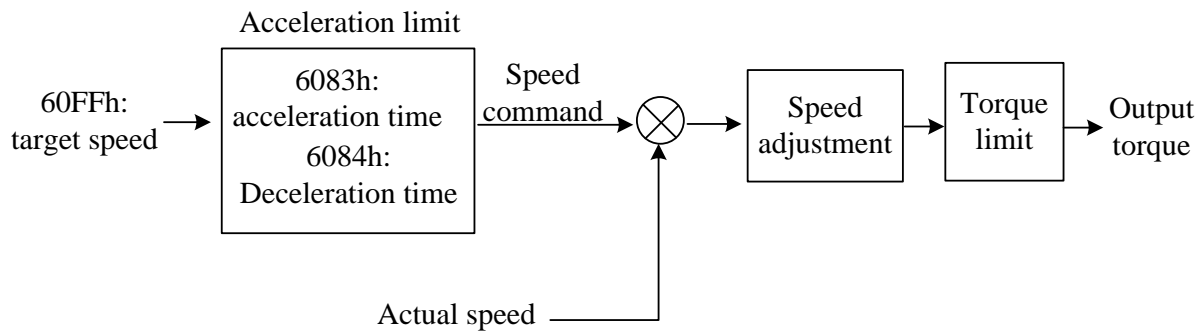
Real-time position command 6062h

index	6062h
name	Real-time position command
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	-
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
Detailed description	Real-time Position command, the unit is the user Position unit

6.5 Profile velocity mode(PV)

6.5.1 Implementation block diagram of Profile velocity mode

Profile speed mode is a control mode with motor speed as the control target, and is often used for spindle dragging. The realization of speed mode is shown in the figure below.



After the speed is given by 60FFh, it is input to the acceleration/deceleration limit link, and the actual given speed command is output. The speed command and the actual speed are subtracted to obtain the speed error. The speed error is adjusted and the torque is output.

6.5.2 Profile speed mode setting process

- (1) Set the operation mode 6060h=3.
- (2) Set the target speed to 60FFh. The unit of this object is user units/second.
- (3) Set acceleration and deceleration speed 6083h, 6084h, the unit of this value is user unit/second/second.
- (4) Set 6040h to 6->7->15 in turn
- (5) Obtain servo status 6041h

6.5.3 Profile speed mode status output

Goal reached

When the absolute value of the difference between the target speed 60FFh and the actual speed 606Ch is converted into the motor speed unit, which is less than the speed window 606Dh and the continuous speed window time 606Eh, the target arrival signal is output, and the bit10 of 6041h is set to 1, otherwise it is cleared.

Zero speed output

When the absolute value of the actual speed 606Ch is less than the speed threshold 606Fh, a zero-speed signal is output, and bit 12 of 6041h is set to 1, otherwise it is cleared.

6.5.4 Profile speed mode related objects

Target speed 60FFh

index	60FFh
name	Target speed
Object type	variable

type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set the target speed, the unit is "user position unit/second"

Speed window 606Dh

index	606Dh
name	Speed window
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	100
Setting range	0~65535
A detailed description	Speed window, unit 0.1rpm

Speed window time 606Eh

index	606Eh
name	Speed window time
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	10
Setting range	0~65535
A detailed description	Speed window time, unit ms

Speed threshold 606Fh

index	606Fh
name	Speed threshold
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable

Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	10
Setting range	0~65535
A detailed description	Speed threshold, the unit is 0.1rpm

6.6 Homing mode

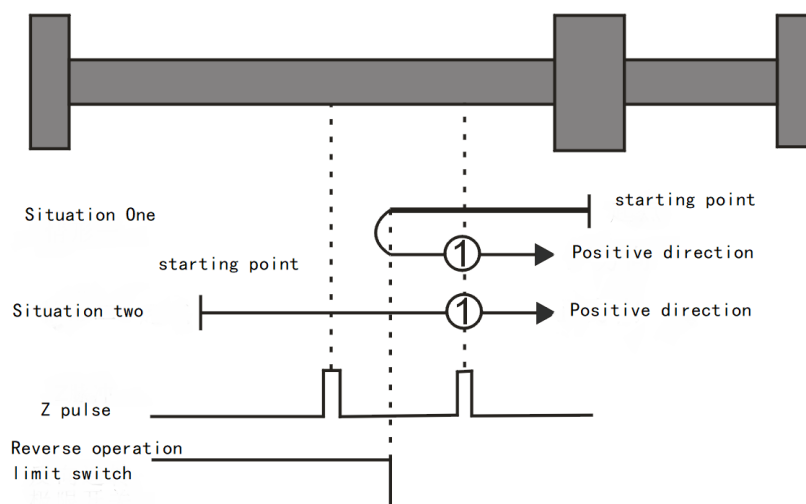
6.6.1 Homing

Homing is to calibrate a mechanical zero point. After marking, all absolute positions will move with this zero point as the reference point. The VEC bus type servo has a variety of homing methods. According to the setting of the homing method 6098h, the corresponding homing action is executed. The user can choose the appropriate homing mode according to the site conditions and process requirements.

➤ Homing mode 1: Depends on the homing of reverse rotation limit switch and Z pulse

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the reverse rotation limit switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and the second-stage speed starts to move; the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the reverse rotation limit switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the reverse rotation limit switch state is at the high position, then the forward movement is directly started at the second stage speed, and the first Z pulse is encountered when the reverse rotation limit switch state is at the low position. The position is the

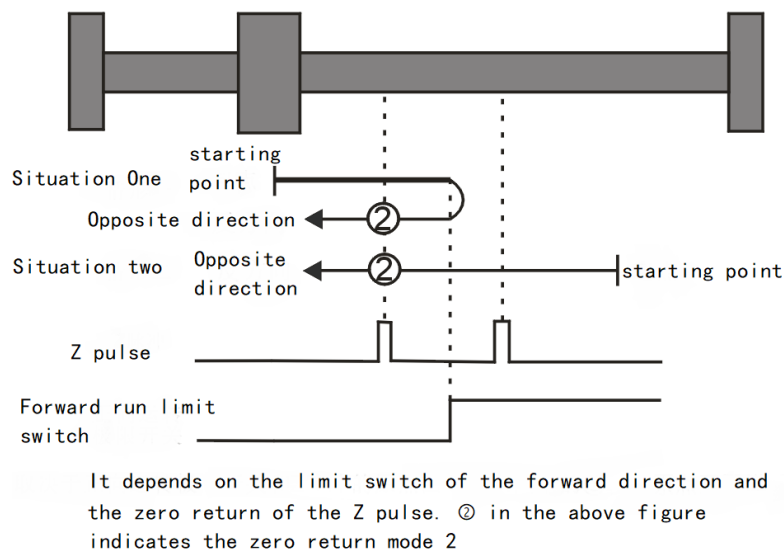


It depends on the reverse rotation limit switch and the zero return of the Z pulse. ① in the above figure represents the zero return mode 1 origin.

➤ Homing mode 2: It depends on the homing of the limit switch and Z pulse of forward running

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the state of the forward run limit switch is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the forward run limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and the When the second-stage speed starts to move, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the forward running limit switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the forward rotation limit switch state is in the high position, the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the first Z pulse is encountered when the forward rotation limit switch state is in the low position Is the origin position.



Mode 3 ~ Mode 6 depends on the origin switch and the homing of the Z pulse

➤ Homing mode 3

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

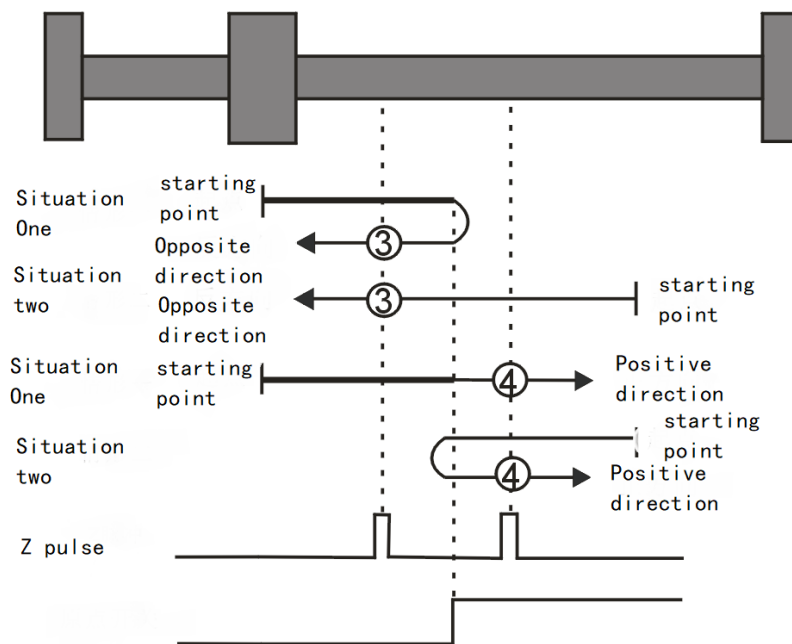
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

➤ Homing mode 4

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it moves forward at the second stage speed and encounters the The position of a Z pulse is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed , The position where the first Z pulse is

encountered is the origin position.



Depends on the origin switch and Z pulse origin return to zero,
 ③④ in the above figure indicates origin return mode 3, 4

➤ Homing mode 5

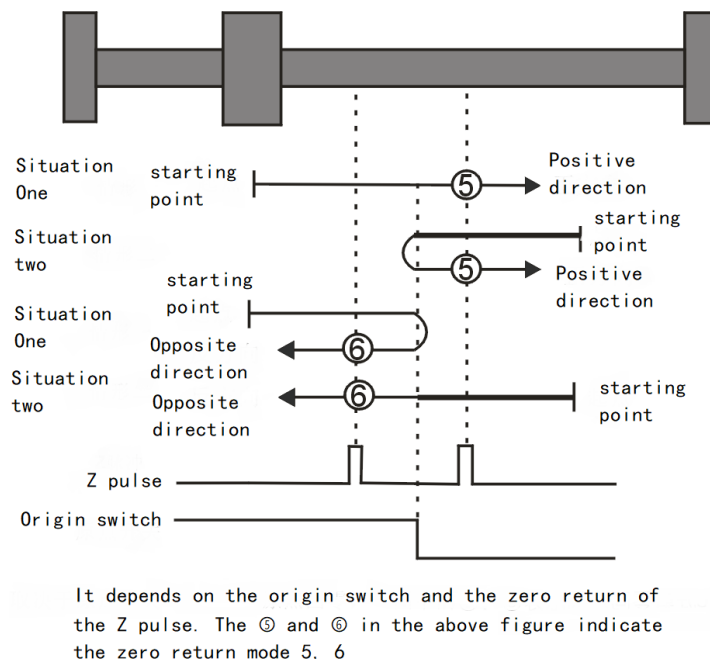
Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

➤ Homing mode 6

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed, The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it starts to move at the second stage speed. The position of each Z pulse is the origin position.



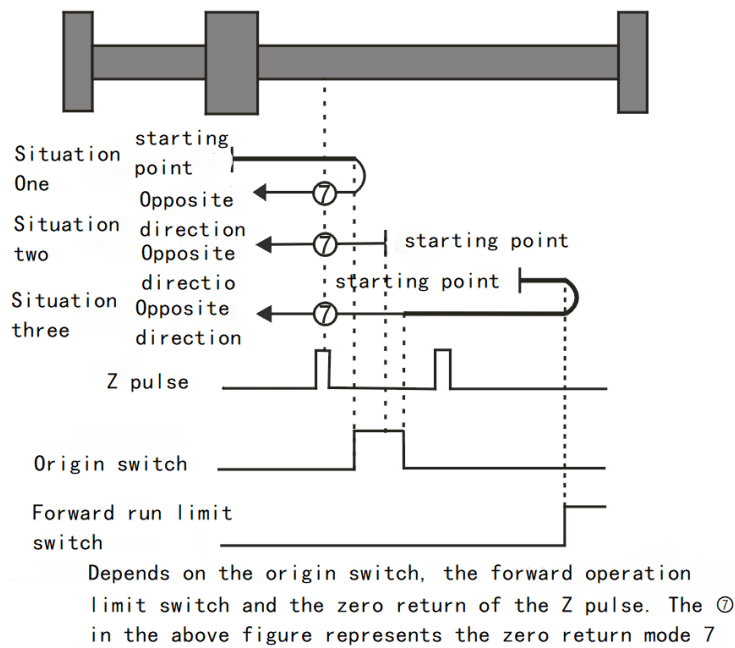
Mode 7 ~ Mode 10 depends on the origin switch, the forward running limit and the homing of the Z pulse

➤ Homing mode 7

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

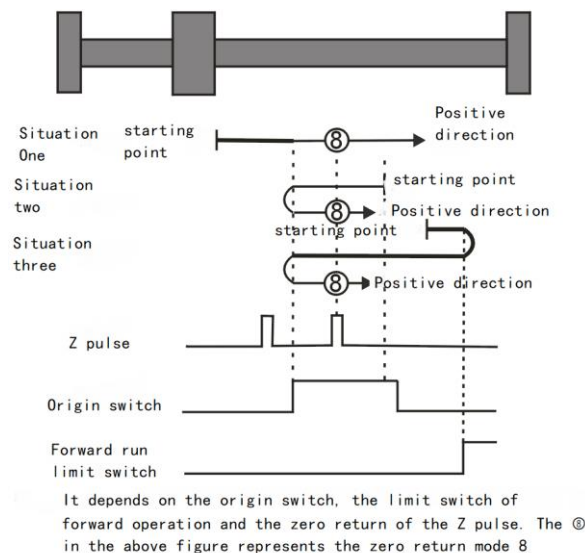


➤ Homing mode 8

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it starts to move at the second stage speed. The position of each Z pulse is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed, The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Situation 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it still moves at the first stage speed. When the origin switch state is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is encountered When in the high position, start to move at the second speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

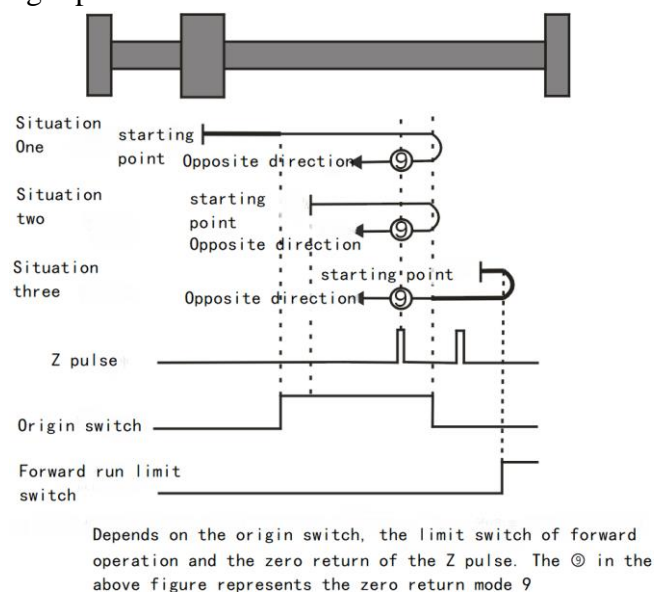


➤ **Homing mode 9**

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and the movement starts at the second speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis starts to move forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

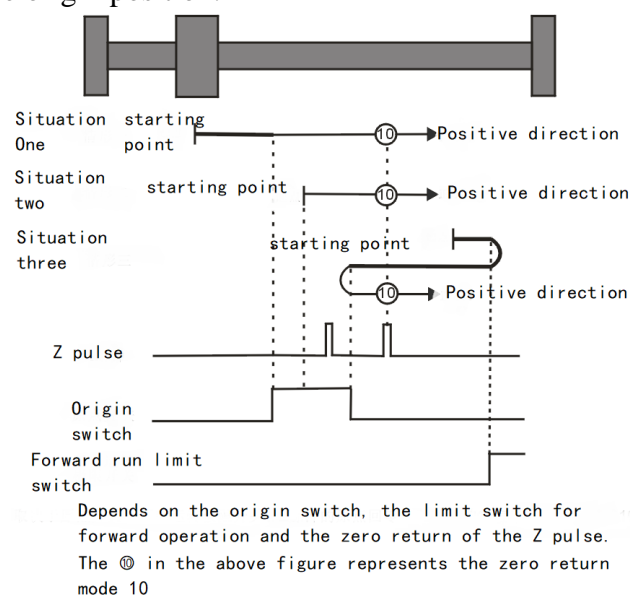


➤ **Homing mode 10**

Situation 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis starts to move forward at the second speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position .

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes again and starts moving at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.



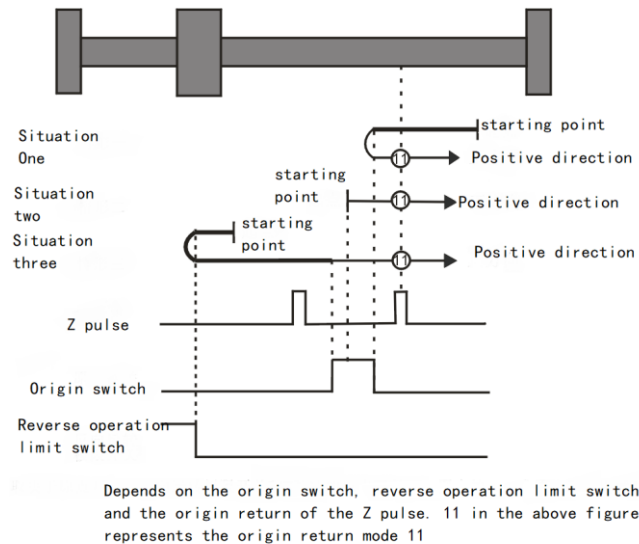
Mode 11 ~ Mode 14 depends on the origin switch, reverse rotation limit and the homing of Z pulse

➤ **Homing mode 11**

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

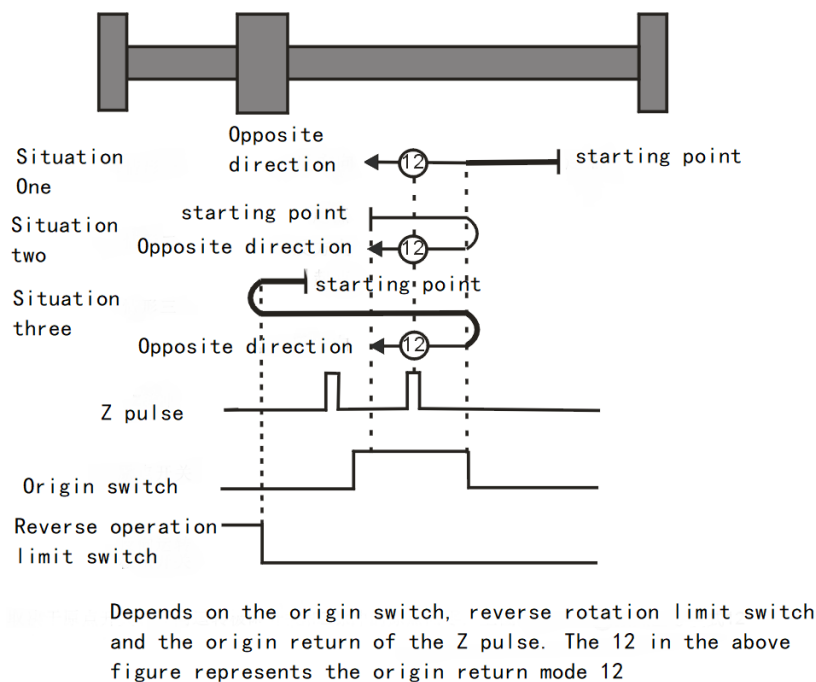


➤ Homing mode 12

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. The position of each Z pulse is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts moving at the second stage speed, The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it still moves at the first stage speed. When the origin switch state is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is encountered When in the high position, start to move at the second speed, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

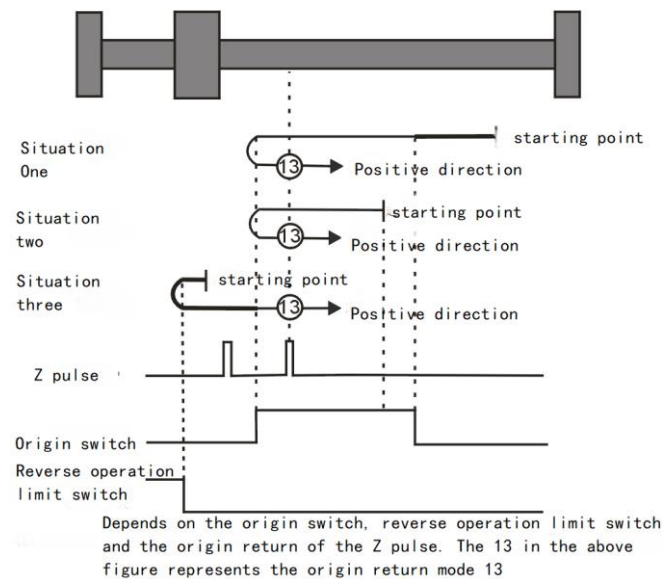


➤ Homing mode 13

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and the movement starts at the second speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly moves in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second stage speed. The position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

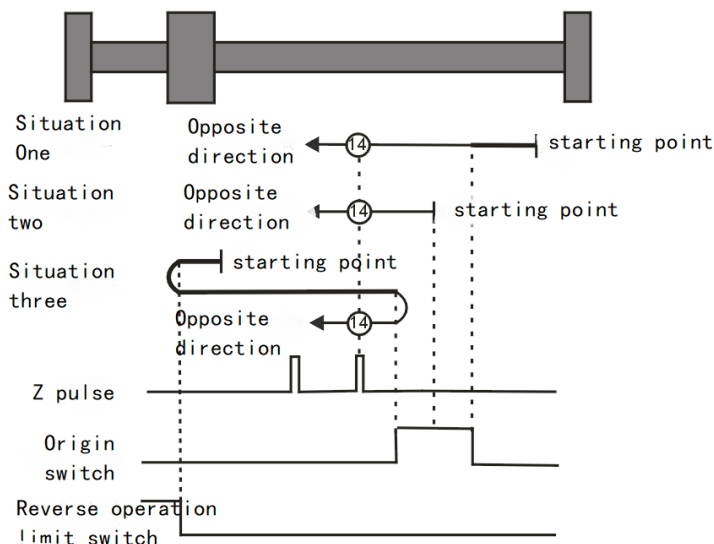


➤ Homing mode 14

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the second speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position .

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes again and starts to move at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin. Position.



Depends on the origin switch, reverse operation limit switch and the origin return of the Z pulse. 14 in the above figure represents the origin return mode 14

Mode 15 ~ Mode 16 reserved

- **Mode 15 and Mode 16 are retained as the return-to-origin mode for future development.**

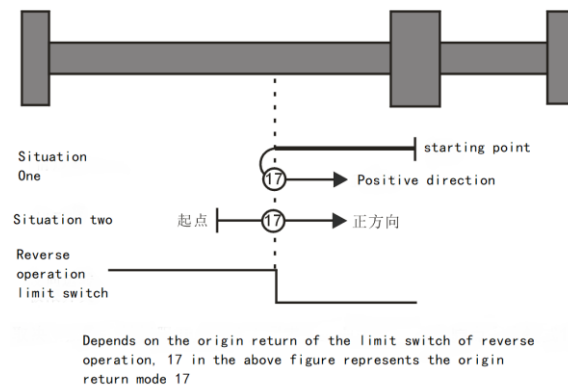
Mode 17 ~ Mode 30 need Z pulse home return

Mode 17~Mode 30 are similar to Mode 1~Mode 14 mentioned above, except that the positioning of their homing position no longer needs Z pulse, but only according to the state change of the related origin switch and limit switch. Mode 17 is similar to Mode 1, Mode 18 is similar to Mode 2, Mode 19 and Mode 20 are similar to Mode 3, Mode 21 and Mode 22 are similar to Mode 5, Mode 23 and Mode 24 are similar to Mode 7, Mode 25 and Mode 26 are similar to Mode 9 above. Mode 27 and Mode 28 are similar to the previous Mode 11, and Mode 29 and Mode 30 are similar to the previous Mode 13.

- **Homing mode 17: It depends on the homing of the limit switch of reverse operation**

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the reverse rotation limit switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and the The second-stage speed starts to move; the position when the reverse rotation limit switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

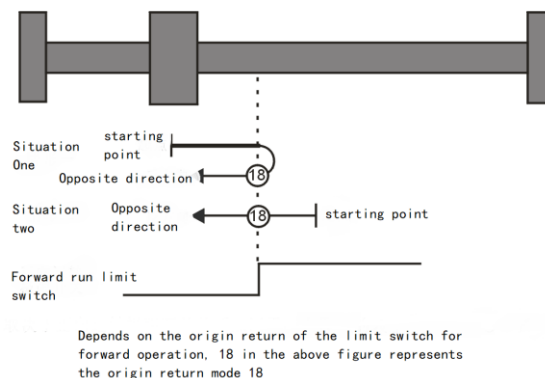
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the reverse rotation limit switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed, and the position when the reverse rotation limit switch state is at the low position is the origin position.



➤ Homing mode 18: Depends on the homing of the limit switch for forward running

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the state of the forward run limit switch is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the forward run limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and the When the second-stage speed starts to move, the position when the limit switch state of the forward operation is in the low position is the origin position.

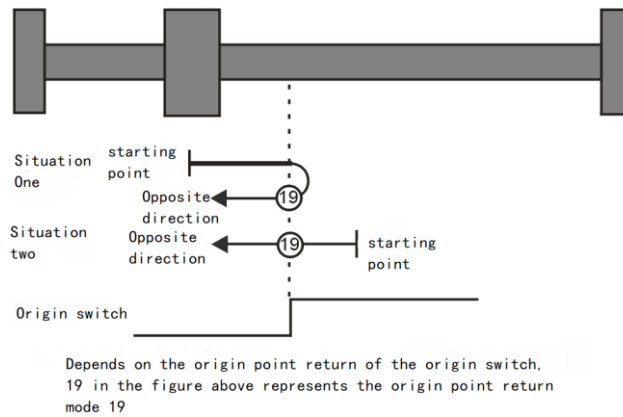
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the forward rotation limit switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the position when the forward rotation limit switch state is at the low position is the origin position.



➤ Homing mode 19

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the low position is the origin position.

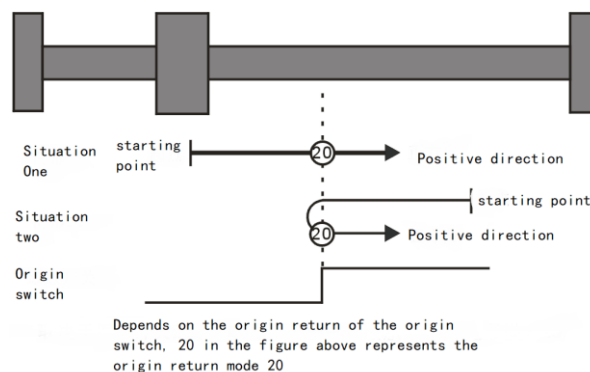
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the low position is the origin position.



➤ **Homing mode 20**

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

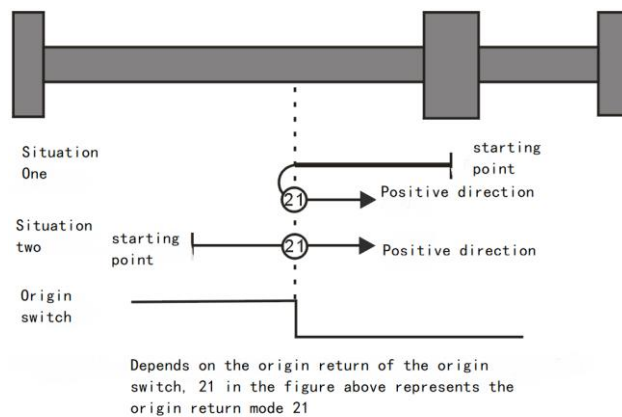
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed, The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.



➤ **Homing mode 21**

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

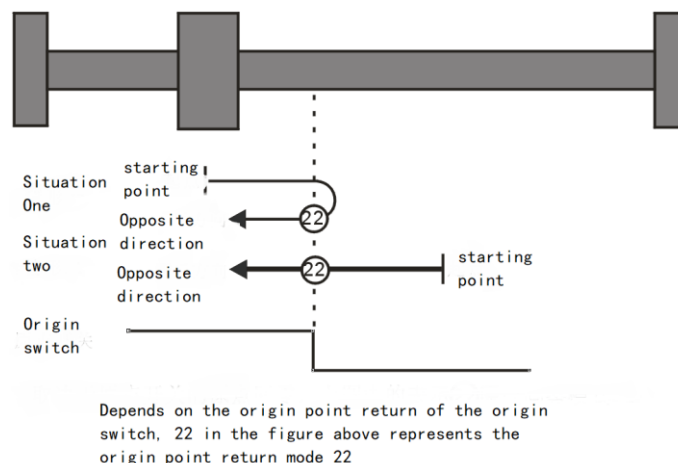
Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed, The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.



➤ Homing mode 22

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.



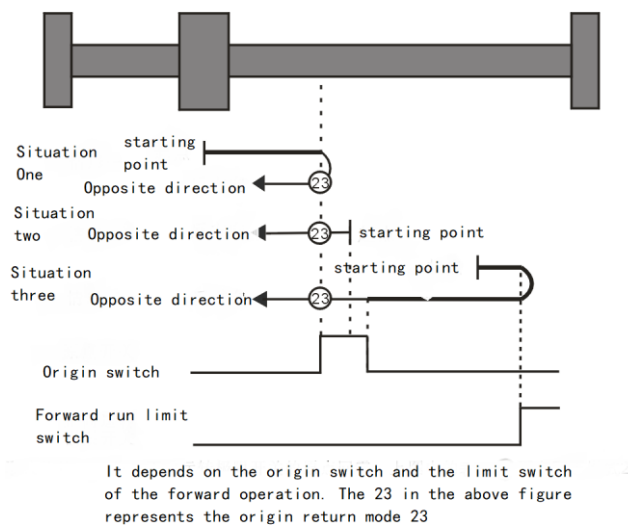
➤ Homing mode 23

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed, and the position when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the

movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the low position is the origin position.

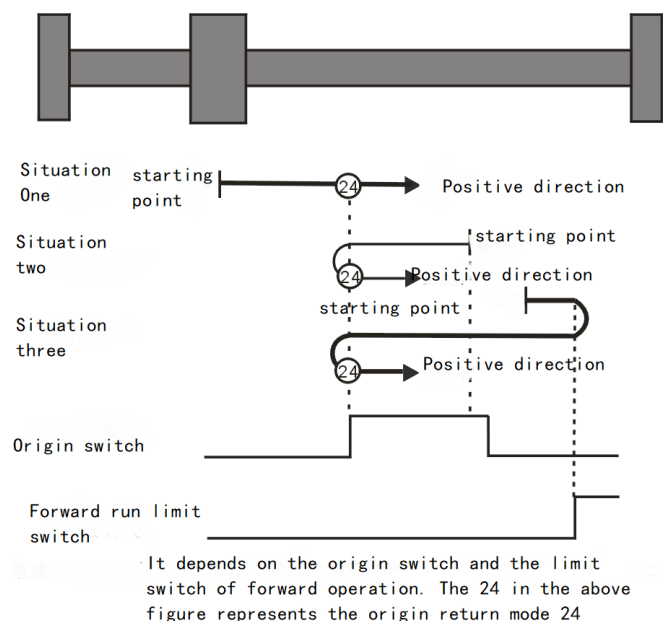


➤ Homing mode 24

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts to move in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed , The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it still moves at the first stage speed. When the origin switch state is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is encountered The position at the high position is the origin position.

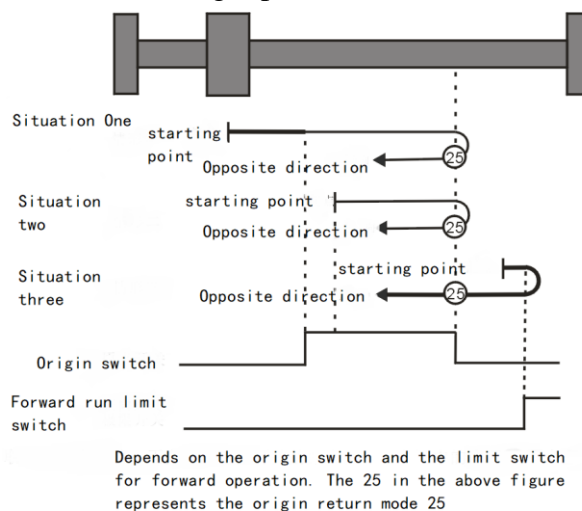


➤ Homing mode 25

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis starts to move forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first speed, the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

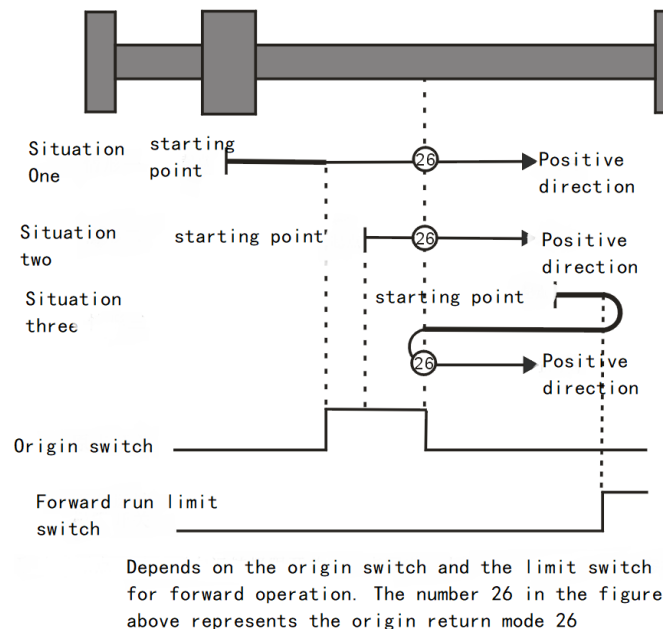


➤ Homing mode 26

Situation 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the switch is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis starts to move forward at the second stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is at the low position is the origin position.

Situation 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move forward at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the forward rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes again and starts moving at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position is the origin position.



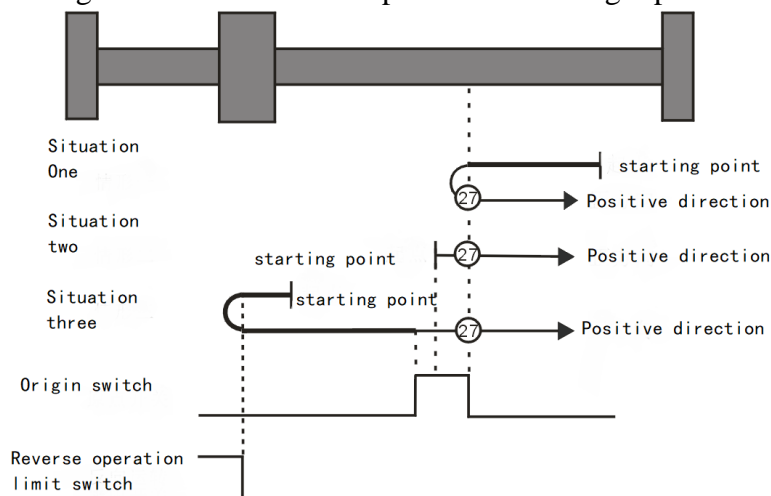
➤ Homing mode 27

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch state is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis directly starts to move forward at the second stage speed, and the position when the origin switch state is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the

high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, start moving at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the low position is the origin position.



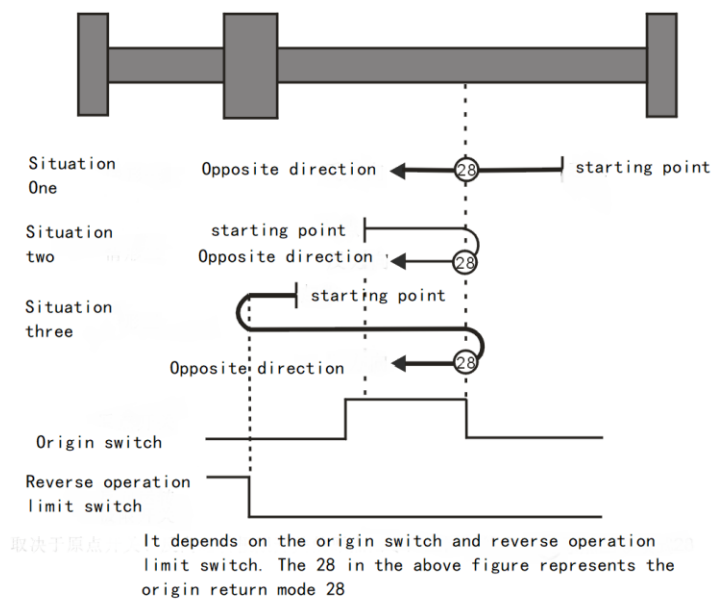
It depends on the origin switch and reverse operation limit switch. The 27 in the figure above represents the origin return mode 27

➤ Homing mode 28

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly starts moving forward at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts moving at the second stage speed, The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Situation 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, it still moves at the first stage speed. When the origin switch state is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is encountered The position at the high position is the origin position.

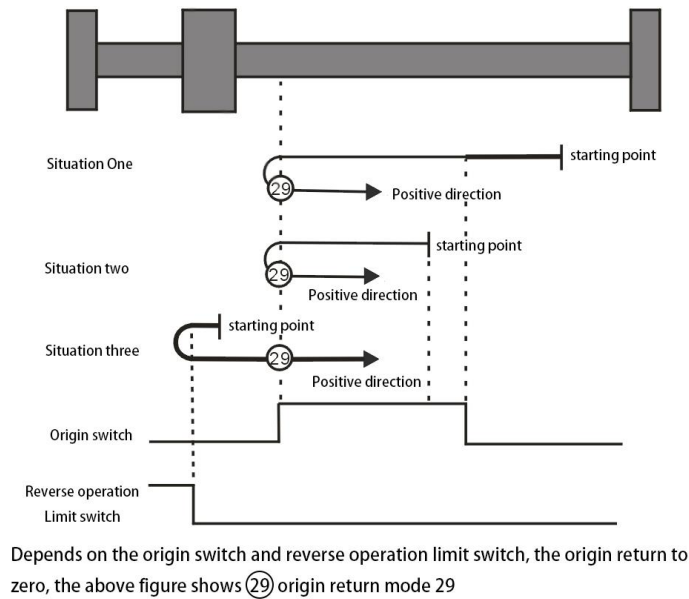


➤ Homing mode 29

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. When the switch is in the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, then the axis directly moves in the reverse direction at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is at the low position, the movement direction changes and starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed, and the position when the origin switch is in the high position is the origin position.

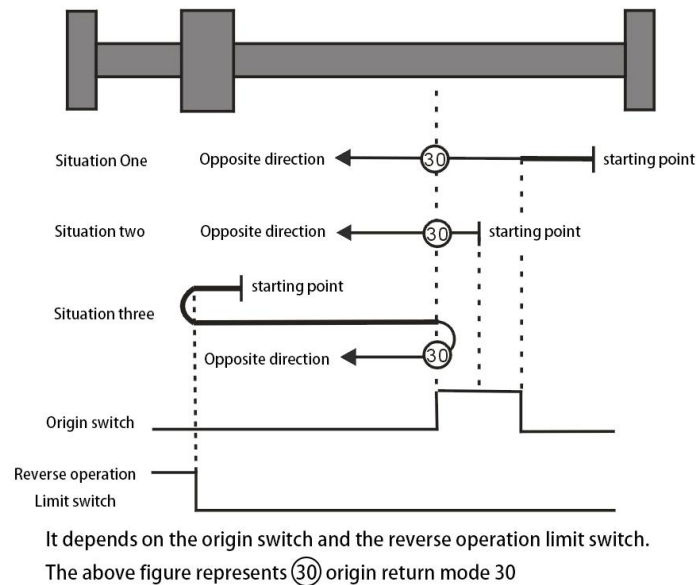


➤ Homing mode 30

Case 1: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the axis starts to move at the second stage speed. The position when the switch is in the low position is the origin position.

Case 2: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is at the high position, the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the second speed, and the position when the origin switch is at the low position is the origin position.

Case 3: When the user triggers the execution of homing, if the origin switch state is in the low position, then the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position and the reverse rotation limit switch is in the high position, the movement direction changes and Start moving at the first stage speed. When the origin switch is in the high position, the direction of movement changes again and starts to move at the second stage speed. When the origin switch is in the low position, the position is the origin position.



Mode 31 and Mode 32 are reserved

- **Mode 31 and Mode 32 are retained as the return-to-origin mode for future development.**

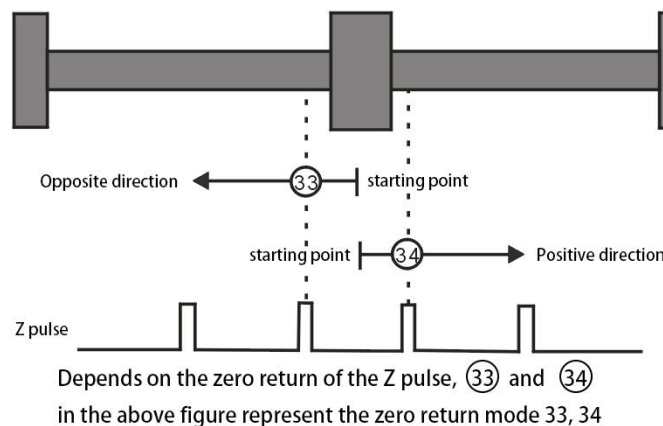
Mode 33 ~ Mode 34 depends on the homing of Z pulse

➤ Homing mode 33

In mode 33, when the user triggers the execution of homing, the axis starts to move in the reverse direction at the second speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.

➤ Homing mode 34

In mode 34, when the user triggers the execution of homing, the axis starts to move forward at the second speed, and the position where the first Z pulse is encountered is the origin position.



➤ **Homing mode 35: Return to origin depending on current position**

In mode 35, when the user triggers the execution of homing, the axis does not move, and the current position of the axis is regarded as the position of homing.

6.6.2 Homing mode setting process

Note: If it is an absolute encoder and the Z point is used as the encoder zero point,

please pre-set P03.79-how many pulses the absolute encoder outputs per week.

- (1) First set 6060h=6
- (2) Set the homing offset 607Ch, and its unit is the user position unit.
- (3) Set the homing mode 6098h
- (4) Set the speed of finding the origin switch 6099h_01, the unit is rpm
- (5) Set the speed to find Z point 6099h_02, the unit is rpm
- (6) Set the homing acceleration and deceleration time 609Ah, which is the time (ms) required for the motor to go from 0rpm to the rated speed. The actual acceleration time is calculated according to the following formula.◦

$$\text{Actual acceleration and deceleration time} = \frac{\text{Speed difference}}{\text{Rated speed}} \times \text{Acceleration and deceleration time}$$

- (7) Set the control word 6040h to 6->7->15->31 in turn, and execute homing
- (8) Read status word 6041h

6.6.3 Homing mode related status output**Homing completion signal**

Bit12 of 6041h shows the homing completion signal. When the homing signal is triggered, the flag bit is cleared. After the homing is completed, the flag bit is 1.

Target arrival signal

The bit 10 of 6041h is the target arrival signal. When the Halt of 6040h is 1, that is, when the homing is suspended, if the speed is 0, the flag is set to 1, otherwise it is cleared. When the Halt of 6040h is 0, the homing completion signal is 1, and the target arrival signal is also 1, otherwise it is 0.

6.6.4 Relevant objects in the homing mode**Homing mode 6098h**

index	6098h
name	Homing
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 8-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0-35
Detailed description	Set the homing method

Homing speed 6099h

index	6099h
name	Zero speed
Object type	Array object
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write

Index_subindex	6099h_00
name	6099h Number of valid sub-indexes
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Not mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	2

Index_subindex	6099h_01
name	Find the speed of the origin switch rpm
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	P03.53

Index_subindex	6099h_02
name	Find the speed rpm at point Z
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	P03.54

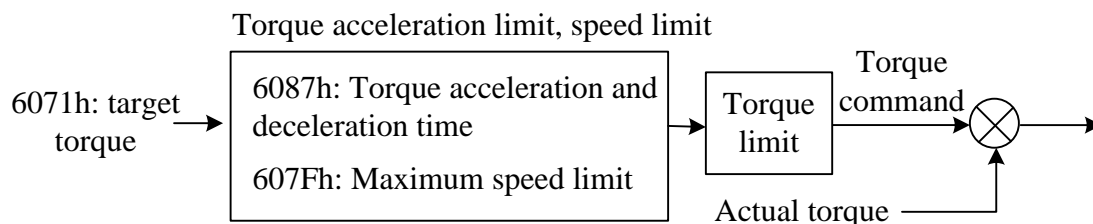
Homing acceleration and deceleration time 609Ah

index	609Ah
name	Homing acceleration and deceleration time
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	500000
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Homing acceleration and deceleration time, unit ms

6.7 Profile torque mode

6.7.1 Realization block diagram of Profile torque mode

The Profile torque mode is a control mode in which the output torque of the motor is used as the control target, and is often used for tension control. The realization of torque mode is shown in the figure below.



After the torque is given through 6071h, it is input to the acceleration/deceleration limit link, and after the speed limit and torque limit, the actual torque is output.

6.7.2 Profile torque mode setting process

- (1) Set operation mode 6060h=4
- (2) Set the target torque 6071h; the unit of this object is one thousandth of the rated torque
- (3) Set the acceleration and deceleration time 6087h, which is the time (ms) required for the motor to go from 0 to the rated torque. The actual acceleration time is calculated according to the following formula.

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Actual acceleration and deceleration time} \\
 &= \frac{\text{Torque reference difference}}{\text{Rated torque}} \times \text{Acceleration and deceleration time}
 \end{aligned}$$

- (4) Set 6040h to 6->7->15 in turn
- (5) Obtain servo status 6041h

6.7.3 Profile torque mode related objects

Target torque 6071h

index	6071h
name	Target torque
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767~32767

Detailed description	Set target torque, unit % rated torque
----------------------	--

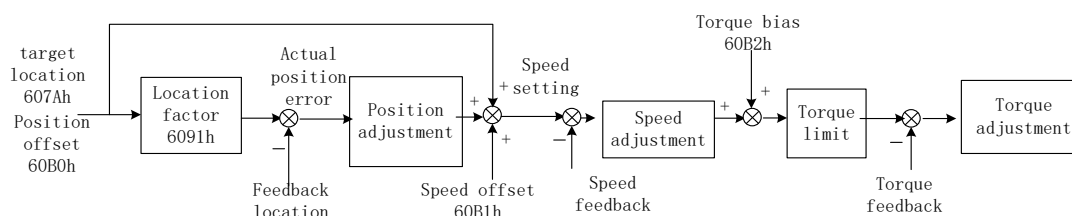
Target torque acceleration and deceleration time 6087h

index	6087h
name	Target torque acceleration and deceleration time
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	500
Setting range	0~4294967295
Detailed description	Target torque acceleration and deceleration time ms

6.8 Cyclic synchronous position mode

6.8.1 Block diagram of cyclic synchronization position realization

In the Cyclic synchronous position mode, the motion controller periodically sends the target position command to the servo through the ECAT bus. After the servo receives the target position command, it uses (target position command + position offset) as the final position command to control the position of the motor. The realization of the periodic synchronous position mode is shown in the figure below.



6.8.2 Cyclic synchronization position mode setting process

- (1) Set operation mode 6060h=8
- (2) Set 6040h to 6->7->15 in turn
- (3) Send the target position command to the servo periodically, and the servo will move according to the position command
- (4) Obtain servo status 6041h

6.8.3 Cyclic synchronization position pattern related objects

Target Position 607Ah

index	607Ah
-------	-------

name	target Position
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set the target Position, the unit is the user Position unit

Position offset 60B0h

index	60B0h
name	Position offset
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set the position offset, the unit is the user position unit

Speed offset 60B1h

index	60B1h
name	Speed offset
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set speed offset, the unit is user position unit/s

Torque bias 60B2h

index	60B2h
name	Torque bias
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable

Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Set the torque bias, the unit is one thousandth of the rated torque

Position error 60F4h

index	60F4h
name	Position error
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Position error, the unit is the user's position unit

Position reach window 6067h

index	6067h
name	Position arrival window
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~4294967295
A detailed description	Position error, the unit is the user's position unit. When the position error 60F4h is less than the position arrival window 6067h, and the duration exceeds the position arrival window time threshold 6068h, and the drive is in the running state, the BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

Position arrival window time threshold 6068h

index	6068h
name	Position arrival window time threshold
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable

Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~65535
A detailed description	<p>The position reaches the window time threshold, the unit is ms.</p> <p>When the position error 60F4h is less than the position arrival window 6067h, and the duration exceeds the position arrival window time threshold 6068h, and the drive is in the running state, the BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.</p>

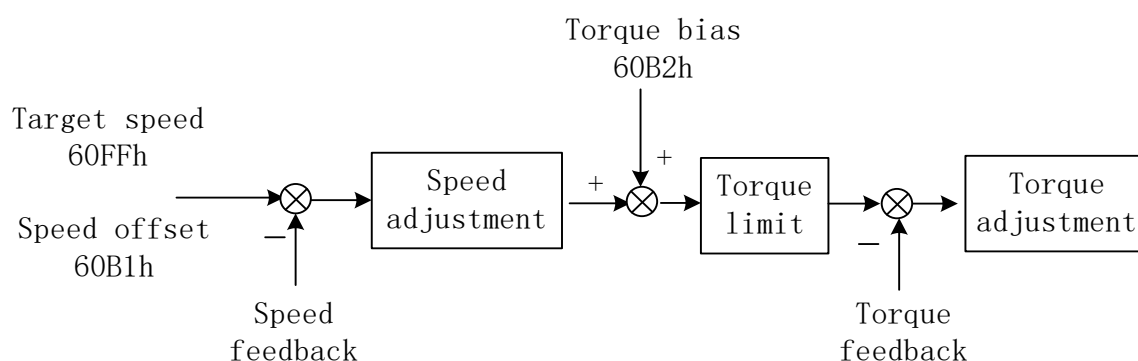
6.8.4 Cyclic synchronous position mode status output

When the position error 60F4h is less than the position arrival window 6067h, and the duration exceeds the position arrival window time threshold 6068h, and the drive is in the running state, the BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

6.9 Cyclic synchronous speed mode

6.9.1 Block diagram of the realization of Cyclic synchronous speed mode

In the Cyclic synchronous speed mode, the motion controller periodically sends the target speed command to the servo. After the servo receives the target speed command, it uses (target speed + speed offset) as the final speed command to control the speed of the motor. The realization of the periodic synchronous speed mode is shown in the figure below.



6.9.2 Cyclic synchronization speed mode setting process

- (1) Set operation mode 6060h=9
- (2) Set the target speed to 60FFh
- (3) Set 6040h to 6->7->15 in turn
- (4) Periodically send the target speed 60FFh to the servo
- (5) Obtain servo status 6041h

6.9.3 Cyclic synchronization speed mode related objects

Target speed 60FFh

index	60FFh
name	Target speed
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set target speed, the unit is user position unit/s

Speed offset 60B1h

index	60B1h
name	Speed offset
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483647~2147483647
A detailed description	Set speed offset, the unit is user position unit/s

Torque bias 60B2h

index	60B2h
name	Torque bias
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Set the torque bias, the unit is one thousandth of the rated torque

Speed reach window 606Dh

index	606Dh
name	Speed reaching window
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~32767
A detailed description	Set speed to reach the window, the unit is 0.1rpm When the speed error (converted to a unit of 0.1rpm) is less than the speed arrival window 606Dh, and the duration is greater than the speed arrival window time threshold 606Eh, BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

Speed reaches the window time threshold 606Eh

index	606Eh
name	Speed reaches the window time threshold
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~32767
A detailed description	Set the speed to reach the window time threshold, the unit is ms. When the speed error (converted to a unit of 0.1rpm) is less than the speed arrival window 606Dh, and the duration is greater than the speed arrival window time threshold 606Eh, BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

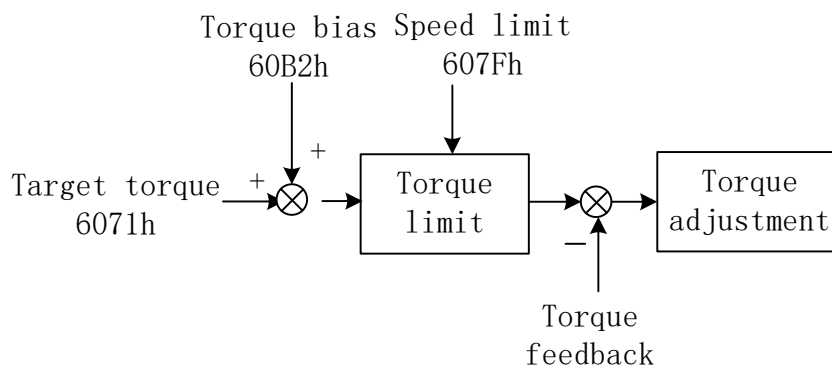
6.9.4 Cyclic synchronous speed mode status output

When the speed error (converted to a unit of 0.1rpm) is less than the speed arrival window 606Dh, and the duration is greater than the speed arrival window time threshold 606Eh, BIT10 of the status word 6041h is set to 1.

6.10 Cyclic synchronous torque mode

6.10.1 Block diagram of Cyclic synchronous torque realization

In the Cyclic synchronous torque mode, the motion controller periodically sends the target torque command to the servo through the ECAT bus. After the servo receives the target torque command, it uses (target torque command + torque offset) as the final torque. The command controls the torque of the motor. The realization of the Cyclic synchronous torque mode is shown in the figure below.



6.10.2 Cyclic synchronous torque mode setting process

- (1) Set the operation mode 6060h=10
- (2) Set the target torque 6071h;
- (3) Set 6040h to 6->7->15 in turn
- (4) Periodically send torque commands to the servo
- (5) Obtain servo status 6041h

6.10.3 Related Objects of Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode

Target torque 6071h

index	6071h
name	Target torque
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Set target torque, unit ‰ rated torque

Torque bias 60B2h

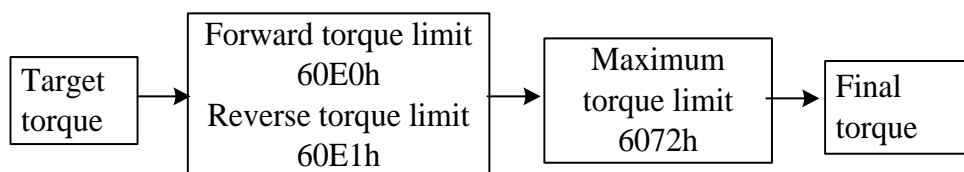
index	60B2h
name	Torque bias
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Set the torque bias, the unit is one thousandth of the rated torque

Speed limit 607Fh

index	607Fh
name	Speed limit
Object type	variable
type of data	Unsigned 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read and write
Defaults	0
Setting range	0~4294967295
A detailed description	Speed limit, unit user unit per second

6.11 Torque limit

The torque limit method of all control modes of VEC bus type servo is the same, and the following objects are used to limit the torque.



Forward torque limit and reverse torque limit mean that when the target torque value is greater than the forward torque value, the forward torque limit value is output. When the target torque is less than the negative reverse torque value, the negative reverse torque value is output.

Maximum torque limit means that when the target torque is greater than the maximum torque limit value, the maximum torque limit value is output. When the target torque is less than the negative maximum torque limit value, the negative maximum torque limit value is output.

At power-on, the forward torque limit value, reverse torque limit value, and maximum torque limit value are all initialized to the value of bit P05.13. At the same time, it will be limited by the motor peak torque $P00.24 \times P00.01 / P01.03$.

6.11.1 Related objects are as follows

Forward torque limit 60E0h

index	60E0h
name	Forward torque limit
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Power-on initialized to the value of P05.13
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Forward torque limit, unit 0.1%

Reverse torque limit 60E1h

index	60E1h
name	Reverse torque limit
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Power-on initialized to the value of P05.13
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Reverse torque limit, unit 0.1%

Maximum torque 6072h

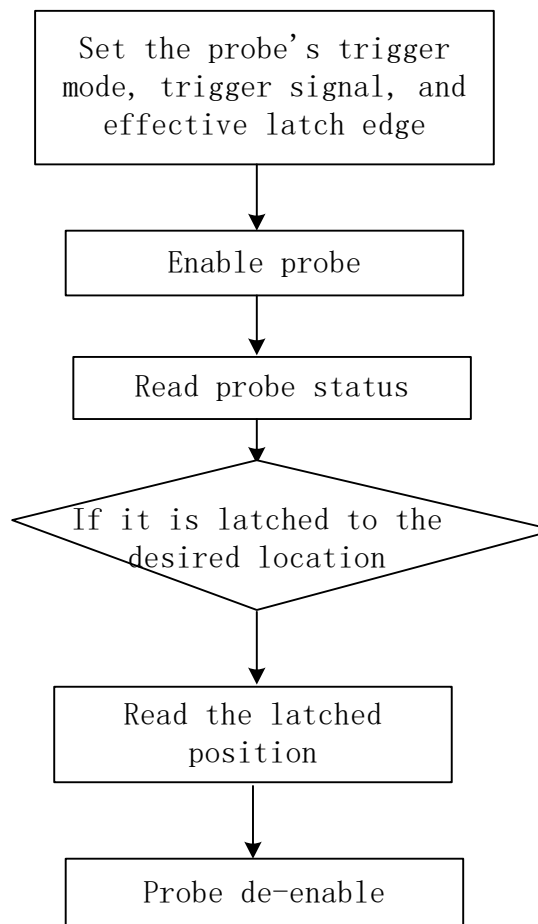
index	6072h
name	Maximum torque
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 16-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	Power-on is the value of P05.13, and is restricted by $P00.24 \times P00.01 / P01.03$
Setting range	-32767~32767
A detailed description	Maximum torque, unit 0.1%

6.12 Probe function

6.12.1 Probe function introduction

The probe function is the position latch function. It can latch the position information (encoder unit) when the external DI signal or the motor Z signal changes. VEC supports 2 probes to be enabled at the same time, and can record the position information corresponding to the rising edge and the falling edge of each probe signal at the same time, so that 4 position information can be latched at the same time. Probe 1 can choose DI9 or motor Z signal as the probe signal, and probe 2 can choose DI10 or motor Z signal as the probe signal. The position information latched by the rising edge of probe 1 is stored in 0x60BA (encoder unit), the position information latched by the falling edge of probe 1 is stored in 0x60BB (encoder unit), and the rising edge of probe 2 The latched position information is stored in 0x60BC (encoder unit), and the position information latched by the falling edge of probe 2 is stored in 0x60BD (encoder unit). It is also possible to set whether each probe is continuously latched or latched only once. Continuous latching refers to latching as long as the probe is enabled and the signal changes. Latching only once means that after the probe is enabled, only the edge of the first signal is latched, and then no matter whether the signal has a jump or not, it will not be latched.

The use of the probe must strictly follow the following steps.



6.12.2 Related objects are as follows.

Set probe function (0x60B8)

index	60B8h		
name	Set the probe function		
Object type	variable		
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit		
PDO mapping	Mappable		
Read and write attributes	Read and write		
Defaults	0		
Setting range	0~65535		
A detailed description	Bit	Function	
	0	Probe 1 enable:	Bit0~Bit5: Probe 1 related

		0--probe 1 is not enabled 1--probe 1 enable	settings ◆Note: Once the probe 1 enable signal (the rising edge of bit0 of 60B8h) is valid, the function settings of probe 1 (trigger mode, trigger signal, valid latch edge) cannot be changed, and the function of probe 1 must be 60B8h bit0. Keep it effective. When DI9 is used as the trigger signal of probe 1, its rising edge and falling edge can be enabled at the same time
	1	Probe 1 trigger mode 0—Single trigger, only trigger when the trigger signal is valid for the first time 1—Continuous trigger	
	2	Probe 1 trigger signal selection 0—DI9 input signal 1-Z signal	
	3	RES	
	4	Probe 1 rising edge enable 0--Rising edge is not latched 1--Latching on rising edge	
	5	Probe 1 falling edge enable 0--No latch on falling edge 1--Latching on falling edge	
	6-7	RES	Bit8~Bit15: Probe 2 related settings ◆Note: Once the probe 2 enable signal (the rising edge of bit 8 of 60B8h) is valid, the function settings of probe 2 (trigger mode, trigger signal, valid latch edge) cannot be changed, and while the probe 2 is working, bit 8 of 60B8h must Keep it effective. When DI10 is used as the trigger
	8	Probe 2 enable: 0--probe 2 is not enabled 1--probe 2 enable	
	9	Probe 2 trigger mode 0—Single trigger, only trigger when the trigger signal is valid for the first time 1—Continuous trigger	
	10	Probe 2 trigger	

		signal selection 0—DI10 input signal 1-Z signal	signal of probe 2, its rising edge and falling edge can be enabled at the same time.
	11	RES	
	12	Probe 2 rising edge enable 0--Rising edge is not latched 1--Latching on rising edge	
	13	Probe 2 falling edge enable 0--No latch on falling edge 1--Latching on falling edge	
	14-15	RES	

Read probe status (0x60B9)

index	60B9h							
name	Read probe status							
Object type	variable							
type of data	Unsigned 16-bit							
PDO mapping	Mappable							
Read and write attributes	Read and write							
Defaults	0							
Setting range	0~65535							
A detailed description	<table><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Function</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Probe 1 enable flag: 0--Probe 1 has not been enabled 1--Probe 1 has been enabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Whether the rising edge of probe 1 is latched 0—The rising edge of probe 1 has</td></tr></table>		Bit	Function	0	Probe 1 enable flag: 0--Probe 1 has not been enabled 1--Probe 1 has been enabled	1	Whether the rising edge of probe 1 is latched 0—The rising edge of probe 1 has
Bit	Function							
0	Probe 1 enable flag: 0--Probe 1 has not been enabled 1--Probe 1 has been enabled							
1	Whether the rising edge of probe 1 is latched 0—The rising edge of probe 1 has							

		not been latched yet 1—The rising edge of probe 1 has been latched
	2	Whether the falling edge of probe 1 is latched 0—The falling edge of probe 1 has not been latched yet 1—The falling edge of probe 1 has been latched
	3-5	RES
	6	Probe 1 trigger signal selection 0—DI9 is selected as the latch signal 1—Z is selected as the latch signal
	7	Probe 1 latch signal monitoring 0—Latch signal is low level 1--Latch signal is high
	8	Probe 2 enable flag: 0--Probe 2 has not been enabled 1--Probe 2 has been enabled
	9	Whether the rising edge of probe 2 is latched 0—The rising edge of probe 2 has not been latched yet 1—The rising edge of probe 2 has been latched
	10-12	Whether the falling edge of probe 2 is latched 0—The falling edge of probe 2 has not been latched yet 1—The falling edge of probe 2 has been latched
	13	RES
	14	Probe 2 trigger signal selection 0—DI10 is selected as the latch signal 1—Z is selected as the latch signal
	15	Probe 2 latch signal monitoring 0—Latch signal is low level 1--Latch signal is high

Position latched by the rising edge of probe 1 60BAh (encoder unit)

index	60BAh
name	Position latched by the rising edge of probe 1
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483648~2147483647
A detailed description	The position latched on the rising edge of probe 1, the unit is the encoder unit

Position latched by the falling edge of probe 1 60BBh (encoder unit)

index	60BBh
name	The position of the falling edge of probe 1 latched
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483648~2147483647
A detailed description	The position latched on the falling edge of probe 1, the unit is the encoder unit

Position latched by the rising edge of probe 2 60BCh (encoder unit)

index	60BCh
name	Position latched on rising edge of probe 2
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit

PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483648~2147483647
A detailed description	The position latched on the rising edge of probe 2, the unit is the encoder unit

Position latched by the falling edge of probe 2 60BDh (encoder unit)

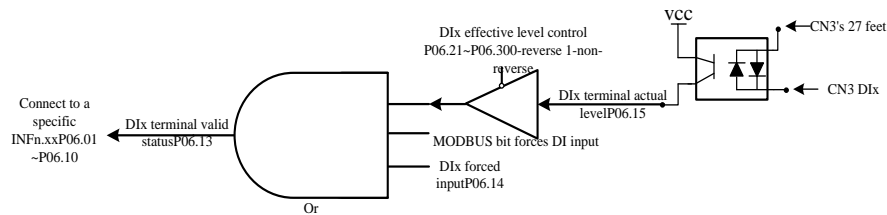
index	60BDh
name	The position of the falling edge latch of probe 2
Object type	variable
type of data	Signed 32-bit
PDO mapping	Mappable
Read and write attributes	Read only
Defaults	0
Setting range	-2147483648~2147483647
A detailed description	The latched position of the falling edge of probe 2, the unit is the encoder unit

Chapter 7 Inputs and Outputs Function

7.1 Entity DI/DO function

The servo has 10 physical DIs, which are DI1~DI10. Each entity DI can be assigned an input function bit INF_n.xx. The effective level of each entity DI can be set separately (P06.21-P06.30). Each entity DI can be forced to enter a specific level via P06.14, or a DI input can be forced via the Modbus bit.

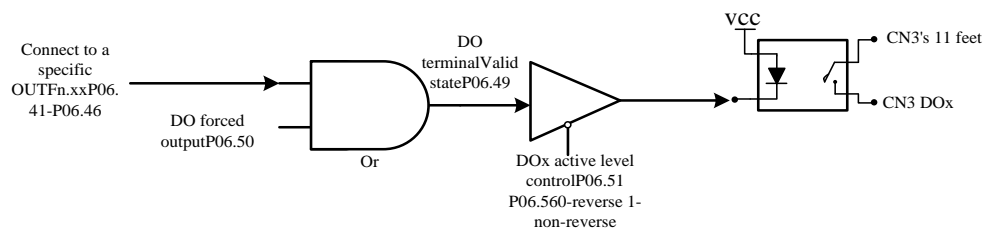
The internal logic of DI is shown in the figure below.



(Remark: SW-DI: CN3's 27-pin and +24V are short-circuited to NPN mode; short-circuit with COM is PNP mode.)

As can be seen from the above figure, to make the Dlx terminal valid, you can modify the actual level of Dlx, or by setting the MODBUS communication bit, or setting the forced valid register P06.14. If input from an external terminal, a voltage difference of 24V is required between the 27th pin of the servo CN3 terminal and the corresponding Dlx pin.

The servo has a total of 6 physical DOs, which are DO1~DO6. Each DO can be assigned an output function bit OUTFn.xx. The active level of each entity DO can be set separately, or a DO bit can be output by the P06.50 forced register. The effective level output of DO eventually drives an opt coupler. Once the opt coupler is turned on, DOx outputs the voltage at pin 11 of CN3 port.



(Remark: SW-DO: CN11's 11 pin is shorted to COM in NPN mode; shorted to +24V is PNP mode.)

Among them, DI1~DI8 are hardware low speed DI, DI9 and DI10 are hardware high speed DI, the details are as follows:

Hardware low speed DI description (DI1~DI8)	
DI function effective logic state	Remarks
Low level	
High level	
Rising edge	
Falling edge	

Rising and falling edges	
--------------------------	--

Hardware high speed DI description (DI9, DI10)	
DI function effective logic state	Remarks
Low level	
High level	
Rising edge	
Falling edge	
Rising and falling edges	

DO1 and DO2 are set to output the A, B, and Z signals of the motor encoder through P06.40.

The relevant parameters are as follows:

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mom ent	Def ault	RO/ RW
P06.01	DI1 function control register	0~99	-	Set the DI function corresponding to the hardware DI1 terminal. See the DI function table for specific functions.	anytime	immediately	1	RW
P06.02	DI2 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	42	RW
P06.03	DI3 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.04	DI4 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW

P06.05	DI5 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.06	DI6 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.07	DI7 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.08	DI8 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.09	DI9 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.10	DI10 function control register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.13	DI terminal valid status	-	-	Displayed in decimal format, converted to binary format, containing 0-9 digits, low to high indicates the state of digital output terminals DI1~DI10, 0=OFF, 1=ON, the 0th bit corresponds to DI1,..., 9 bits correspond to DI10. For the parameter valid status display, see "4.6 Variable Monitoring".	anytime	-	-	RO
P06.14	DI forced input	0~1023	-	When the DI forced input is valid, the level logic of the DI function is set by this parameter. Input in decimal (BCD) format, converted to binary (Binary) is the corresponding DIx input signal. For example: P06.14=42 (BCD)=0000101010 (Binary), indicating DI2, DI4 and DI6 terminals are ON.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.15	DI Actual terminal level	-	-	Displayed in decimal format, after	anytime	-	-	RO

				conversion to binary format, it contains 0-9 digits, and the low to high digits indicate the state of digital output terminals DI1~DI10. For the parameter valid status display, see "4.6 Variable Monitoring".				
P06.16	High speed DI filter configuration	1~32767	us	When the high-speed pulse input terminal is in the peak interference, the spike interference can be filtered out by setting P06.16. INFn.34 and INFn.40 are high-speed DI signals whose filtering time is determined by P06.16; other input signals are low-speed DI signals, and the filtering time is determined by P06.17.	anytime	immediately	10	RW
P06.17	Low speed DI filter configuration	1~32767	us	When there is spike interference at the low-speed pulse input, the spike interference can be suppressed by setting P06.17 to prevent the interference signal from entering the servo driver.	anytime	immediately	1000	RW
P06.21	DI1 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	Set the level logic of the hardware DI1 terminal when the DI function selected by DI1 is enabled.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.22	DI2 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.23	DI3 active level	0~1	-	-	anytime	immed	0	RW

	0-active low 1-active high				me	iatly		
P06.24	DI4 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.25	DI5 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.26	DI6 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.27	DI7 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.28	DI8 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.29	DI9 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.30	DI10 active level 0-active low 1-active high	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW
P06.40	DO1 and DO2 function configuration registers 0- DO1, DO2 function output configured with P06.41, P06.42 respectively 1- DO1, DO2 output A, B pulse respectively 2- DO1 outputs Z point signal, DO2 functions output with	0~2			anyti me	immed iatly	0	RW

	P06.42 configuration							
P06.41	DO1 function control register	0~99	-	Set the DO function corresponding to the hardware DO1 terminal. See the DO function table for specific functions.	anyti me	immed iately	9	RW
P06.42	DO2 function control register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immed iately	13	RW
P06.43	DO3 function control register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immed iately	0	RW
P06.44	DO4 function control register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immed iately	0	RW
P06.45	DO5 function control register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immed iately	0	RW
P06.46	DO6 function control register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immed iately	0	RW
P06.49	DO terminal valid status	-	-	Displayed in decimal format, after conversion to binary format, it contains 0-5 digits. The low to high digits indicate the state of digital output terminals DO1~DO6, 0=OFF, 1=ON, and the 0th bit corresponds to DO1,..., 5 bits correspond to DO6. For the parameter valid status display, see "4.6 Variable Monitoring".	anyti me	-	-	RO
P06.50	DO forced output	0~63	-	When the DO forced output is valid, this parameter is used to set whether the DO function is valid. Input in decimal (BCD) format, converted to binary (Binary) is the corresponding DOx input signal. For	anyti me	immed iately	0	RW

				example: P06.50=42 (BCD)=101010 (Binary), indicating that DO2, DO4 and DO6 output are ON.				
P06.51	DO1 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	The output level logic of the hardware DO1 terminal is set when the DO function selected by DO1 is enabled.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.52	DO2 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.53	DO3 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.54	DO4 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.55	DO5 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.56	DO6 active level 0-active low 1- active high	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW

The DI specific function INF_n.xx configuration is shown in the table below, and its valid status can be monitored by P06.13.

DI function number	DI function	Effective rule
0	None	-
1	Enable servo	Valid when the valid state is high
2	Reset servo	Effective state changes from low to high
3	Torque AB selector	Valid when the valid state is high
4	Torque reverse selector	Valid when the valid state is high
5	Forward torque limit selector	Valid when the valid state is high
6	Reverse torque limit selector	Valid when the valid state is high
7	Forward speed limit selector	Valid when the valid state is high
8	Reverse speed limit selector	Valid when the valid state is high
9	Positive jog	Valid when the valid state is high
10	Reverse jog	Valid when the valid state is high

11	Speed given reverse	Valid when the valid state is high
12	Main speed AB selector	Valid when the valid state is high
13	Speed stop input	Valid when the valid state is high
14	Download ARM program reset	Effective state changes from low to high
15	Clear encoder position counter	Effective state changes from low to high
16	Zero position fixed in speed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
17	Multi-speed selector 0	Valid when the valid state is high
18	Multi-speed selector 1	Valid when the valid state is high
19	Multi-speed selector 2	Valid when the valid state is high
20	Multi-speed selector 3	Valid when the valid state is high
21	Position instruction prohibited	Valid when the valid state is high
22	Position command reversal	Valid when the valid state is high
23	Pulse command prohibition	Valid when the valid state is high
24	Electronic gear ratio selector 1	Valid when the valid state is high
25	Position error clear	Depends on P03.21
26	Trigger position mode homing	Effective state changes from low to high
27	Multi-segment position trigger signal	The rising edge of the active state triggers the start of the multi-segment position. The falling edge of the active state triggers the stop of multiple positions
28	Multi-segment position selector 0	Valid when the valid state is high
29	Multi-segment position selector 1	Valid when the valid state is high
30	Multi-segment position selector 2	Valid when the valid state is high
31	Multi-segment position selector 3	Valid when the valid state is high
32	Position direction in multi-segment position mode	Valid when the valid state is high
33	Reserved	Reserved
34	Return home signal input	Depends on return home mode
35	XY pulse tracking and multi-segment position switching in position mode	Valid when the valid state is high
36	Control mode selector 0	Valid when the valid state is high
37	Control mode selector 1	Valid when the valid state is high
38	Enable detection trigger interrupt fixed length signal INFn.40	Valid when the valid state is high
39	Uninterrupted fixed length	Valid when the valid state is high
40	Trigger an input signal that interrupts the fixed length	Effective state from low to high
41	First or second set of gain switch	Valid when the valid state is high
42	Reset fault	Valid when the valid state is high
43	Position mode positive limit switch	Valid when the valid state is high
44	Position mode reverse limit switch	Valid when the valid state is high
45	Open-closed switching in full-closed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
46	FPGA download program reset	Effective state from low to high

47	Tension compensation direction	Valid when the valid state is high
48	Tension tracking direction	Valid when the valid state is high
49	Forced to limit at maximum compensation speed	Valid when the valid state is high
50	Prohibit roll diameter calculation	Valid when the valid state is high
51	Change volume	Valid when the valid state is high
52	Initial roll diameter switch	Valid when the valid state is high
53	Clear feed length	Valid when the valid state is high
54	Forced fast tightening	Valid when the valid state is high
55	No tension compensation in closed loop speed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
56	Electronic gear ratio selector 2	Valid when the valid state is high
57	Motor overheating	Valid when the valid state is high
58	Emergency stop input	Valid when the valid state is high
59	Internal trigger reset	Effective state from low to high
60	Internal trigger set	Effective state from low to high
61	Internal counter count pulse	Effective state from low to high
62	Internal counter clear	Valid when the valid state is high
63	UPDOWN mode UP signal in speed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
64	UPDOWN mode DOWN signal in speed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
65	UPDOWN mode speed hold signal in speed mode	Valid when the valid state is high
66	Speed stack enable	Valid when the valid state is high
67	Correct all zero drift of AI	Valid when the valid state is high to low
68	Tension closed loop speed / torque mode switching	Valid when the valid state is high

The DO specific function OUTFn.xx is shown in the following table.

DO function number	DO function
0	None
1	Drive is enabling
2	Speed has arrived
3	Speed is falling
4	Speed is rising
5	Speed is at zero speed
6	Speed overrun
7	Speed forward
8	Speed reversal
9	Fault output
10	Forward speed limit in torque mode
11	Negative speed limit in torque mode
12	Speed limit in torque mode
13	Positioning completion output

14	Positioning close to the output
15	return home completed output
16	Position error too large output
17	Interrupt fixed length output
18	Software limit output
24	Brake output
25	Input command is valid
26	Often OFF
27	Always ON
28	Torque limit output
29	Torque arrival
30	Internal trigger status
31	Internal counter count arrives
32	Consistent speed
33	Pulse position command is zero output

7.2 Virtual DI/DO function

The servo drive has 16 general-purpose virtual DIs (VDIs), and each virtual DI has two levels of level types, including write 1 always active and rising edge valid. The function of each virtual DI (P12.01 to P12.16) can be configured separately. The level of the VDI is simulated by writing a value to the virtual DI input register (P12.20).

The servo driver has 16 general-purpose virtual DOs (VDOs). There are two types of level types for each virtual DO. One is output when it is valid, and the output is 0 when it is valid. The function of each virtual DO (P12.41-P12.56) can be configured separately. The output level of the DO can be displayed in P12.60.

The servo drive also has two sets of dedicated inputs and outputs: VDI20 and VDO20, VDI21 and VDO21. These two VDI/VDOs are internally connected.

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P12.01	VDI1 function configuration register	0~99	-	Set the DI function corresponding to VDI1 (virtual input terminal 1). The specific function of the VDI port is the same as that of the physical DI port.	anytime	immediately	0	RW

P12.02	VDI2 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.03	VDI3 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.04	VDI4 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.05	VDI5 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.06	VDI6 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.07	VDI7 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.08	VDI8 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.09	VDI9 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.10	VDI10 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.11	VDI11 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.12	VDI12 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.13	VDI13 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.14	VDI14 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.15	VDI15 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.16	VDI16 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.17	VDI20 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.18	VDI21 function configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.19	Monitor value of virtual DI20 and virtual DI21.	-	-	Read the virtual values of the VDI20 and VDI21 terminals.	-	-	-	RO
P12.20	Virtual DI1-virtual DI16 input value setting register	0~65535	-	Set the input value of VDI1-16.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.21	VDI1 level type	0~1	-	Set the DI	anytime	immediately	0	RW

	0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid			function selected by VDI1 to be valid, and the input level logic of the VDI1 terminal.	me	ately		
P12.22	VDI2 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.23	VDI3 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.24	VDI4 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.25	VDI5 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.26	VDI6 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.27	VDI7 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.28	VDI8 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.29	VDI9 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.30	VDI10 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.31	VDI11 level type	0~1	-	-	anytime	immedi	0	RW

	0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid				me	ately		
P12.32	VDI12 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.33	VDI13 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.34	VDI14 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.35	VDI15 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.36	VDI16 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.37	VDI20 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.38	VDI21 level type 0-Write 1 is always valid 1- rising edge is valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.41	VDO1 configuration register	0~99	-	Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.42	VDO2 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.43	VDO3 configuration	0~99	-	-	anyti	immedi	0	RW

	register				me	ately		
P12.44	VDO4 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.45	VDO5 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.46	VDO6 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.47	VDO7 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.48	VDO8 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.49	VDO9 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.50	VDO10 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.51	VDO11 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.52	VDO12 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.53	VDO13 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.54	VDO14 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.55	VDO15 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.56	VDO16 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.57	VDO20 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.58	VDO21 configuration register	0~99	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.59	Output level of virtual DO20 DO21	-	-	Read the virtual level of the VDO20 and VDO21 terminals.	-	-	-	RO
P12.60	Virtual DO1-DO16 output level	-	-	Read the virtual level of the VDO1 - VDO16 terminal.	-	-	-	RO
P12.61	Active level of virtual DO1 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	The output level logic of the VDO1 terminal is set when the DO	anytime	immediately	0	RW

				function selected by VDO1 is enabled.				
P12.62	Active level of virtual DO2 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.63	Active level of virtual DO3 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.64	Active level of virtual DO4 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.65	Active level of virtual DO5 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.66	Active level of virtual DO6 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.67	Active level of virtual DO7 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.68	Active level of virtual DO8 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	
P12.69	Active level of virtual DO9 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.70	Active level of virtual DO10 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P12.71	Active level of virtual DO11 0-Output 1 when valid	0~1	-	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW

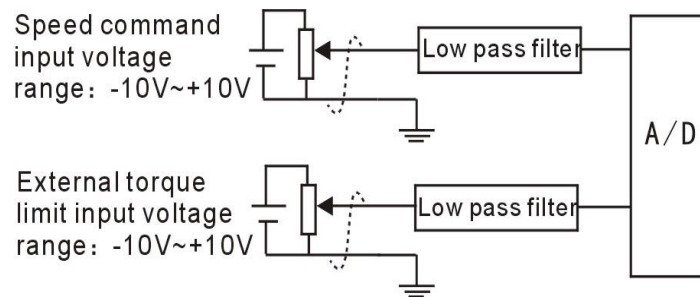
	1-Output 0 when valid							
P12.72	Active level of virtual DO12 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.73	Active level of virtual DO13 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.74	Active level of virtual DO14 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.75	Active level of virtual DO15 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.76	Active level of virtual DO16 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.77	Active level of virtual DO17 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.78	Active level of virtual DO21 0-Output 1 when valid 1-Output 0 when valid	0~1	-	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P12.79	Whether the virtual DI1-DI16 input value register P12.20 is powered on is cleared. 0-not clear 1-Clear	0~1	-	Whether the VDI1-VDI16 input value register is powered on is cleared.	anytime	immediately	1	RW

7.3 Analog input analog output AI/AO function

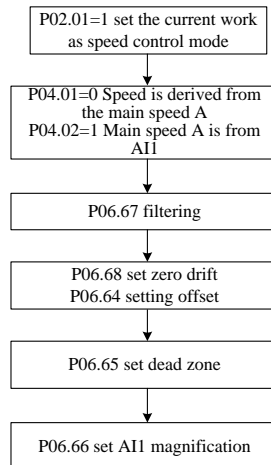
7.3.1 Analog input AI

The servo drive has 3 AI terminals, and the input range of AI1-AI3 is $\pm 10V$ input.

Analog input circuit:



Operation method and steps: Take AI1 as an example to explain the analog voltage setting speed command method.



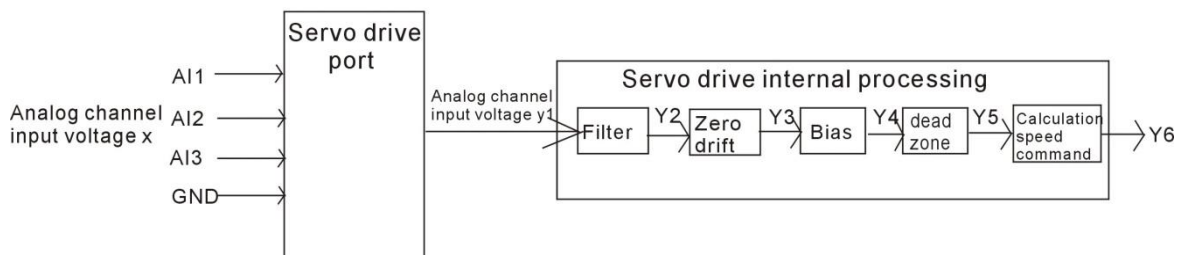
Glossary:

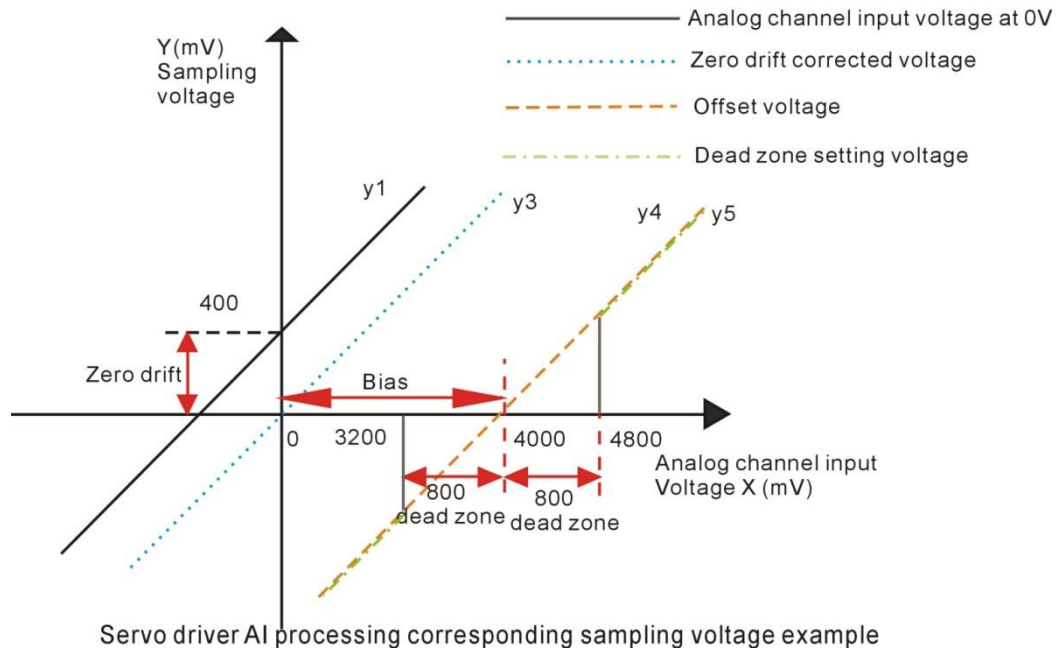
Zero drift: refers to the value of the servo drive sampled voltage value relative to GND when the analog channel input voltage is zero.

Offset: Refers to the input voltage value of the analog channel when the sampling voltage is zero after zero drift correction.

Dead zone: refers to the input voltage range of the analog channel when the sampling voltage is zero.

The unprocessed analog channel output voltage is shown in Figure y1. After being processed internally by the servo driver, the speed command y6 is finally obtained.





● Filtering:

The servo driver provides analog channel filtering. By setting the filter time constants P06.67, P06.72, and P06.77, it can prevent the motor command fluctuation caused by the unstable analog input voltage, and can also reduce the motor fault caused by the interference signal. The filtering function has no elimination or suppression of zero drift and dead zone.

● Zero drift correction:

When the actual input voltage is corrected to 0V, the voltage P06.61 collected by the analog channel AI1 deviates from the value of 0V.

In the figure, the analog channel output voltage that is not processed internally by the driver is shown as y1. Taking the filter time constant P06.67=0.00ms as an example, the filtered sample voltage y2 is consistent with y1.

It can be seen that when the actual input voltage $x=0$, the collected voltage $P06.61=y1=400\text{mV}$, this 400mV is called zero drift.

After zero drift correction, the sample voltage is shown as y3. $Y3=y1-400.0$.

● Offset correction:

Set the actual input voltage value when the sampling voltage is 0.

As shown in the figure, when the sampling voltage $y4=0$ is preset, the corresponding actual input voltage $x=4000\text{mV}$, which is called offset. Set $P06.64=4000$.

● Dead zone setting:

A valid input voltage range when the drive sample voltage is not zero.

After the offset setting is completed, when the input voltage x is between 3200mV and 4800mV, the sampled voltage value is 0. This 800mV is called the dead zone. Set $P06.65 = 800.0$. After setting the dead band, the sampling voltage is as shown in y5.

$$y_5 = \begin{cases} 0, & 3200 \leq x \leq 4800 \\ y_4, & 4800 \leq x \leq 10000 \text{ 或 } -10000 \leq x \leq 3200 \end{cases}$$

● Calculate the percentage of analog instructions

After the zero drift, offset, and dead zone settings are completed, divide by 10000mV and multiply by the magnification percentage to get the final simulation command percentage.

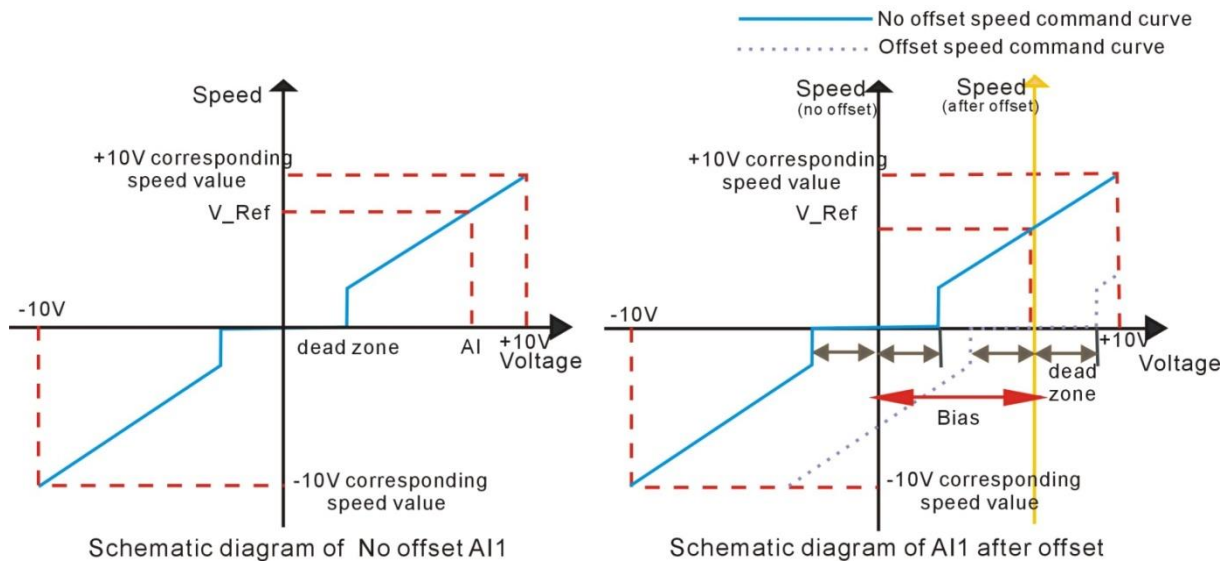
$$y_6 = \frac{y_5}{10000} \times (P06.66)\%$$

● Calculate speed command y_6 or torque command

Speed command (rpm) = rated speed (rpm) X Analog instruction percentage.

Torque command percentage = Analog instruction percentage.

For example, when there is no offset, as shown on the left of the figure below, there is an offset as shown in the right figure below. When the correct settings are completed, the AI1 sampled voltage value and the speed command value corresponding to the analog input can be viewed in real time through the oscilloscope channel.



The relationship between the final speed command value percentage y_6 and the input voltage x :

$$y_6 = \begin{cases} 0, & B - C \leq x \leq B + C \\ \frac{(x - B)}{10000} \times (P06.66 \text{ or } P06.72 \text{ or } P06.77)\%, & B + C \leq x \leq 10000 \text{ or } -10000 \leq x \leq B - C \end{cases}$$

Where: B: offset; C: dead zone.

To sum up, assuming that the AI1 filter time constant is 0, the AI1 analog command calculation process is as follows:

- (1) Eliminate zero drift and offset
 $b1 = (\text{AI1 input voltage value } P06.61) - (\text{AI1 zero drift } P06.68) - (\text{AI1 offset } P06.64)$
- (2) Join the dead zone

$$b2 = \begin{cases} 0, & |b1| < \text{dead zone } P06.65 \\ b1, & |b1| > \text{dead zone } P06.65 \end{cases}$$
- (3) Calculate the percentage of analog instructions

$$\text{AI1 analog command percentage P06.91} = \frac{b2}{10000} \times (\text{AI1 magnification P06.66})\%$$

(4) Calculate the speed command or torque command

Speed command (rpm) = AI1 analog command percentage P06.91 × rated speed P00.02

Torque command (%) = AI1 analog command percentage P06.91.

The AI correction zero drift method is as follows: write 1 to P06.79, trigger calibration AI1 zero drift; write 2 trigger to P06.79 to correct AI2 zero drift; write P06.79 to 3 trigger correction AI3 zero drift; for P06.79 write 4 trigger correction AI1, AI2, AI3 zero drift. Or trigger INFn67 through DI, and perform zero drift correction on AI1, AI2, and AI3.

The AI related parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P06.61	AI1 input voltage	-	mV	Display AI1 input voltage	-	-	-	RO
P06.62	AI2 input voltage	-	mV	--	-	-	-	RO
P06.63	AI3 input voltage	-	mV	-	-	-	-	RO
P06.64	AI1 bias	-10000~ 10000	mV	Set the actual input voltage of AI1 when the zero-drift corrected driver sample voltage value is 0.	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P06.65	AI1 dead zone	0~5000	mV	When the drive sample voltage value is set to 0, the AI1 input voltage range.	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P06.66	AI1 magnification	0~1000. 0	%	Set the AI1 magnification.	anyti me	immedi ately	100 .0	RW
P06.67	AI1 low pass filter time constant	0~32767	ms	Set the filter time constant of the software to the AI1 input voltage signal.	anyti me	immedi ately	2	RW
P06.68	AI1 zero drift	-32767~ 32767	mV	Zero drift: refers to the value of the sampled voltage value of the servo driver relative to GND when the input voltage of the analog channel is zero.	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P06.69	AI2 bias	-10000~ 10000	mV	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW
P06.70	AI2 dead zone	0~5000	mV	-	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW

P06.71	AI2 magnification	0~1000.0	%	-	anytime	immediately	100.0	RW
P06.72	AI2 low pass filter time constant	0~32767	ms	-	anytime	immediately	2	RW
P06.73	AI2 zero drift	-10000~10000	mV	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.74	AI3 bias	-10000~10000	mV	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.75	AI3 dead zone	0~5000	mV	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.76	AI3 magnification	0~1000.0	%	-	anytime	immediately	100.0	RW
P06.77	AI3 low pass filter time constant	0~32767	ms	-	anytime	immediately	2	RW
P06.78	AI3 zero drift	-10000~10000	mV	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.79	Automatic zero drift correction Write 1 trigger to correct AI1 zero drift; Write 2 trigger correction AI2 zero drift; Write 3 trigger correction AI3 zero drift; Write 4 trigger correction AI1-AI3 zero drift; Write 5 trigger correction current sensor; Write 6 to clear the current sensor zero drift value;	0-7		-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.91	AI1 analog instruction percentage	-3276.7~3276.7	%	显示	-	-	-	RO
P06.92	AI2 analog command	-3276.7~3276.7	%	显示	-	-	-	RO

	percentage							
P06.93	AI3 analog command percentage	-3276.7~3276.7	%	显示	-	-	-	RO

Related input function bits.。

num	Bit description
INFn.67	Valid to invalid jump triggers zero drift of AI1, AI2, AI3

7.3.2 Analog output AO

The servo drive has two AO outputs with an output range of $\pm 10V$. The AO can output a specific value by configuring P06.84 and P06.85.

Actual port output voltage =

The corresponding variable is converted to the value of the voltage \times AOx Magnification - AOx Bias.

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set moment	active moment	default	RO/RW
P06.80	AO1 offset	-10000~10000	mV	When the theoretical output voltage is set to 0V, AO1 actually outputs the voltage value after being biased.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.81	AO1 magnification	-1000.0~1000.0	%	Set the theoretical output voltage to 1V. After amplification, AO1 actually outputs the voltage value.	anytime	immediately	100	RW
P06.82	AO2 bias	-10000~10000	mV	When the theoretical output voltage is set to 0V, the AO2 actually outputs the voltage value after being biased.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.83	AO2 magnification	-1000.0~1000.0	%	Set the theoretical output voltage to 1V. After amplification, AO2 actually outputs	anytime	immediately	100	RW

				the voltage value.				
P06.84	AO1 configuration register value 0-Actual speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 1- Speed loop speed command, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 2-Torque command, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque 3-Position error before filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse 4- Filtered position error, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse 5-Feed forward speed, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated speed 6-Position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 7-Filtered position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 8-A phase current instantaneous value, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A 9-B phase current instantaneous value, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A 10-torque feedback, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque	-10000~10000	-	Set the output signal type of analog output terminal 1 (AO1).10000 corresponds to output 10V; -10000 corresponds to output -10V.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P06.85	AO2 configuration register value 0-Actual speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 1- Speed loop speed	-10000~10000	-	Set the output signal type of analog output terminal 2 (AO2).10000 corresponds to output	anytime	immediately	0	RW

command, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 2-Torque command, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque 3-Position error before filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse 4- Filtered position error, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse 5-Feed forward speed, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated speed 6-Position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 7-Filtered position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm 8-A phase current instantaneous value, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A 9-B phase current instantaneous value, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A 10-torque feedback, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque			10V; -10000 corresponds to output -10V.				
---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

Chapter 8 Auxiliary Function

8.1 Fault protection

8.1.1 Fault Downtime

The failure of the servo drive is divided into three categories.

Class I is a serious fault. Once such a fault is reported, the motor power must be cut off immediately and the motor is free to stop. The fault code range for class I is Er.100–Er.199.

Class II is a general fault. When reporting such a fault, customize can report the running action of the motor after the fault according to parameter P02.10. The fault code range for a Type II fault is Er.200–Er.599.

Class III is not a serious fault. When reporting such a fault, customize can report the running action of the motor after the fault according to parameter P02.11. The fault code range for Class III faults is Er.600–Er.999.

When the hardware/software travel limit occurs, the servo over travel fault stop mode can be set separately by P02.12.

There are five types of downtime. The first type is free stop; the second type is rapid deceleration stop, the drive is disconnected after stop, the motor is powered off; the third is slow deceleration stop, disconnected after parking is enabled, the motor is powered off; the fourth is Quickly decelerate to stop, keep enabling after parking, users need to disconnect the enable signal to disable; the fifth is slow deceleration stop, keep enabled after parking, users need to disconnect the enable signal to disable. Free parking means that the drive is broken and the motor is free to stop by frictional resistance. Deceleration stop means that the servo drive drives the motor to decelerate. In this process, the motor is kept energized. The deceleration time for rapid deceleration stop is set by P02.16. The deceleration time for slow deceleration stop is set by P02.17. The deceleration time refers to the time from the rated speed to the zero speed. The actual deceleration time is determined by the speed at the time of the fault and the set deceleration time.

$$\text{Actual deceleration time} = \text{Set deceleration time} \times \frac{\text{Speed at failure}}{\text{rated speed}}$$

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P02.10	Servo type 2 failure stop mode selection 0-break enable free parking 1-Fast deceleration and stop after the parking is enabled 2-Slow deceleration stop and enable 3- Fast deceleration stop and keep enabled4- Slow deceleration stop and keep enabled	0~4	-	Set the servo motor's type II fault, the servo motor's deceleration mode from rotation to stop, and the motor state after stopping.	anyti me	immedi ately	0	RW

P02.11	Servo three types of failure mode selection 0- break enable free parking 1- Fast deceleration and stop after the parking is enabled 2- Slow deceleration stop and enable 3- Fast deceleration stop and keep enabled 4- Slow deceleration stop and keep enabled	0~4	-	Set the servo motor's type III fault, the servo motor's deceleration mode from rotation to stop, and the motor state after stopping.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P02.12	Over travel stop mode selection 0- break enable free parking 1- Fast deceleration and stop after the parking is enabled 2- Slow deceleration stop and enable 3- Fast deceleration stop and keep enabled 4- Slow deceleration stop and keep enabled	0~4	-	Set the deceleration mode of the servo motor from rotation to stop and the state of the motor after stopping when the over travel occurs during servo motor operation.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P02.16	Fast stop time	0~65535	ms	Set the deceleration time when the servo is fast stopped.	anytime	immediately	500	RW
P02.17	Slow parking time	0~65535	ms	Set the deceleration time when the servo is slow to stop.	anytime	immediately	1000	RW

8.1.2 All faults

The servo supports the following faults.

error code	Fault description
Er.100	Software over-current, when the percentage of current detected by software P09.31 is greater than the value set by P10.01, the software over-current fault is reported, and the fault can be shielded by BIT1 of P10.33.
Er.101	Hardware overcurrent

Er.102	Overvoltage, for 220V driver, overvoltage when bus voltage P01.08 is greater than 420V. For 380V drivers, overvoltage is reported when the bus voltage P01.08 is greater than 750V.
Er.103	Under voltage, under voltage when the bus voltage P01.08 is less than the rated voltage $P01.07 \times 1.414 \times 0.7$.
Er.104	The current sensor is faulty. It is detected that the current is not 0 before the relay is turned on for the first time.
Er.105	If the encoder fails and the encoder is not connected, the fault is reported.
Er.106	The EEPROM verify fault, and the fault is reported when the value written to the EEPROM and the value of the read EEPROM are inconsistent.
Er.107	The phase sampling fault is reported when the phase obtained by the HALL switch and the phase obtained by the encoder differ too much.
Er.108	When the FPGA and ARM communication are faulty, the fault is reported when the values written and read by the ARM are inconsistent.
Er.109	If the current changes greatly, the fault is reported when the two samples are separated by 50%.
Er.110	Magnetic encoder failure
Er.111	Current phase sequence learning failure
Er.112	The output is out of phase.
Er.113	Did not scan to Z point during self-learning
Er.114	Z point offset not found
Er.115	Hall code value learning error
Er.117	The driver overheats and reports a driver overheat fault when it detects that the driver temperature P01.10 is greater than the driver overheat threshold P10.06.
Er.118	The line-saving encoder does not have a feedback threshold value at power-on.
Er.119	Motor encoder type does not match
Er.121	RST input phase loss
Er.200	When returns to home, the home signal INFn.34 is not assigned.
Er.201	INFn.xx repeated allocation, one input function bit is assigned to two or more DI
Er.202	Over speed, when the speed percentage (actual speed / rated speed) exceeds P10.05, the over speed is reported.
Er.203	The position error is too large. When the position error P03.17 is greater than P03.19 and P03.19 is not equal to 0, the fault is reported. Note that it is easy to report this fault if the position is set to a large filter time.
Er.204	Unassigned interrupt fixed length trigger signal INFn.40
Er.205	No return to home before absolute point motion
Er.206	Motor overload
Er.207	Software limit, after enabling the software limit P03.73, when the encoder position value is less than the software limit limit or greater than the software limit limit, report this fault.
Er.208	Hardware limit
Er.209	Curve planning failed
Er.210	Excessive tension

Er.211	Breakage failure
Er.212	XY pulse type selection error in tension control mode
Er.213	Full closed loop position error is too large
Er.214	Prohibit positive (reverse) turn
Er.216	Z point signal is unstable
Er.217	RPDO receive timeout
Er.218	Reserved
Er.219	Motor stall
Er.220	Braking resistor overload
Er.221	The forward stroke switch input function bit INFn.43 is not assigned to the entity DI
Er.222	Reverse stroke switch input function bit INFn.44 is not assigned to entity DI
Er.223	Search home error
Er.224	CAN bus state switching error, switching CiA402 state machine when the bus is in non-Operation state
Er.225	Unsupported CANopen control mode
Er.226	Absolute value mode lap overflow
Er.227	Absolute encoder battery failure
Er.228	Inertia learning failed, need to reset P07.03 and P07.04
Er.229	When learning the full closed loop parameter, the position value detected by the second encoder is too small
Er.231	Bus error
Er.232	Second encoder battery failure
Er.600	Motor overheating
Er.601	DI function code is not assigned
Er.602	The AI zero drift is too large. When the AIx zero drift P06.68/P06.73/P06.78 is greater than the threshold P10.10, the zero drift is too large.
Er.603	return home timeout, when the homing time is greater than P10.08, the fault is reported.
Er.604	When the absolute encoder is self-learning, the motor rotates in the wrong direction and needs to change the UVW wiring.
Er.605	Absolute encoder battery voltage is too low, need to replace the new battery when the drive is powered on
Er.606	The second encoder battery voltage is too low, you need to replace the new battery when the drive is powered on.
Er.607	Inertia learning fails, need to increase P07.33 and then learn

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P09.31	Q axis current loop feedback	-	%	Displays the Q-axis current loop feedback value.	-	-	-	RO

P10.01	Software overcurrent threshold	0~800	%	When the detected current percentage P09.31 is greater than this value, the software overcurrent fault is reported.	anytime	immediately	400.0	RW
P10.02	Motor overload value	0~3276.7	%	Set the overload protection point, which is generally set to the motor rated current / drive rated current * 100%.	anytime	immediately	100.0	RW
P10.03	Stall protection current threshold	0~300.0	%	When the driver current percentage P09.31 exceeds this value and the time of P10.04 continues, and the speed is less than 5 rpm, the jam is faulty. This value is recommended to be set to the motor rated current / drive rated current * 100%.	anytime	immediately	100.0%	RW
P10.04	Motor Blocked protection time threshold	0~65535	ms	-	anytime	immediately	800	RW
P10.05	Percentage of speed	0~3276.7	%	When the percentage of the actual speed/rated speed is greater than the overspeed percentage, the overspeed fault is reported.	anytime	immediately	150.0	RW

P10.06	Drive overheat threshold	0~3276.7	°C	When the drive temperature P01.10 is greater than this value, the drive is overheated.	anytime	immediately	80.0	RW
P10.08	return home timeout	0~32767	s	When the homing time exceeds this value, a zero timeout fault is reported. When set to 0, homing timeout protection is not performed.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P10.09	Power-off motor encoder position memory function 0-Power off does not remember motor encoder position 1-Power-off memory motor encoder position	0~1	-	Set whether to remember the motor encoder position after power off.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P10.10	AI zero drift threshold	0~32767	mV	When the zero drift of AIx is greater than this value, the zero drift drifts over a large fault.	anytime	immediately	500	RW
P10.11	Motor overload curve selection	0~4	-	Select the motor overload curve.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P10.20	Current fault code	-	-	Display fault code	-	-	-	RO
P10.21	Selected last x failures	1~5	-	Used to select to view the last 5 faults of the servo drive. This function code is used to set the number of faults to be viewed:	anytime	immediately	1	RW
P10.22	Fault code for selected x times of failure	-	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.23	Time of selected x	-	min	-	-	-	-	RO

	times of failure							
P10.24	Motor speed of x times selected	-	rpm	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.25	Motor current rms value for selected x faults	-	A	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.26	Instantaneous value of V-phase motor current for selected x faults	-	A	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.27	Instantaneous value of W-phase motor current for selected x faults	-	A	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.28	Bus voltage for selected x faults	-	V	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.29	Drive temperature for selected x faults	-	℃	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.30	Entity DI status of selected x times of failure	-	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.31	Entity DO status of selected x times of failure	-	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.32	Hardware fault count value	-	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P10.33	Fault shielding	0~65535	-	BIT0 Shield Overload BIT1 Shield Software Overcurrent BIT2 Shield Phase Fault BIT3 Shield Current Change Large BIT4 Shield Hardware Overcurrent BIT5 Shield Speed Change Large BIT6 Shield Z Point Unstable BIT7 Shield SYNC Loss BIT8 Shield Current Sensor	anytime	immediately	12	RW

				Fault BIT9 Shield Under voltage BIT10 Shield Encoder malfunction				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

8.1.3 Troubleshooting

(1) Er.100 Software overcurrent

Fault generation conditions:

The percentage of current detected by the software P09.31 is greater than the P10.01 overcurrent threshold, and the software overcurrent fault is reported. The fault can be shielded by BIT1 of P10.33.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Motor UVW phase sequence reversed or missing phase	➤ Confirm UVW phase sequence and lack of phase	Adjust the UVW phase sequence or replace the motor
2、P10.01 setting is too small	➤ Check if the value of parameter P10.01 is too small	Increase P10.01
3、Gain setting is too large	➤ Check P07.01 current loop ratio, P07.02 current loop integral gain, P07.03 speed loop proportional gain, P07.10 torque feed forward coefficient, whether these parameters are set too large	Reduce gain related parameters
4、Motor peak current percentage setting is too large	➤ Check the P00.24 motor peak current percentage, whether it is consistent with the actual peak current of the motor	Correct P20.24 motor peak current percentage
5、Motor power is too small	➤ Confirmation based on actual load	Replace the more powerful motor
6、Motor output current is greater than motor peak	➤ Check if the drive torque limit value	Reduce the torque limit value

current	(default limiter source P05.13) is greater than the motor peak current	
---------	--	--

(2) Er.101 Hardware overcurrent

Fault generation conditions:

The hardware detects that the driver output current has reached the peak threshold.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The initial phase of the magnetic pole is incorrect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check the UVW phase sequence ➤ Is the servo motor a standard motor? 	Operate Fn005, re-learn the encoder
2、Motor UVW power cable connection is abnormal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check the driver and motor terminals of the UVW cable for poor contact and port aging. ➤ Unplug the UVW motor cable and check if the wire is shorted. 	Connect the motor cable correctly
3、Motor power is too small	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Determined based on actual load conditions 	Replace the more powerful motor
4、Motor damage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Unplug the motor cable and measure the resistance between the motor's UVW by the multimeter. 	If the UVW resistor is unbalanced, replace the motor
5、Braking resistor too small or shorted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Measure whether the resistance across the driver P, Rb' is normal 	Replace the brake resistor
6、Drive failure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Unplug the motor cable, then enable the servo and still report the fault. 	Replace the drive
7、Unreasonable gain setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ During the rotation of the motor, it can shake sharply or make a sharp sound. You can also observe the curve of the current loop through 	Adjust the gain

	VECObserve.	
8、The acceleration and deceleration time is too short	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ VECObserve observes whether the control command is too drastic ➤ Check if the acceleration/deceleration time parameter setting is too small 	Modify the acceleration given by the control command, increase the filter time of the control command, increase the acceleration and deceleration time
9、Motor UVW line connected to capacitive load	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check if the motor cable is too long ➤ Check if the motor UVW is connected to the capacitor 	Shorten the motor wire and eliminate the capacitance on the UVW terminal
10、Mechanical clearance is too large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check if the mechanical clearance is too large 	Reduce mechanical clearance

(3) Er.102 High voltage

Fault generation conditions:

When the DC bus voltage detection value P01.08 is greater than the overvoltage threshold, an overvoltage is reported.

For drives with a rated voltage of P01.07 less than 300V, the overvoltage threshold is 420V. For drives with a rated voltage of P01.07 greater than 300V, the overvoltage threshold is 750V.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Drive rated voltage setting error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check if the P01.07 parameter setting is correct. 	Modify the drive rated voltage parameter P01.07
2、DC bus voltage calibration coefficient setting error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check if the P01.09 parameter setting is correct. 	Modify the bus voltage calibration coefficient P01.09 (adjustment range 90%~110%)
3、Drive RST power supply is unstable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Oscilloscope checks if the RST power supply is normal 	Adjust the power supply or increase the power supply noise filter
4、DC bus voltage is too high	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The multimeter measures whether the voltage across the driver P and N is normal. 	Adjust the bus voltage calibration coefficient P01.09 (adjustment range 90%~110%) or adjust the power supply
5、Brake resistor is not	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Check the brake 	Correct wiring or

working properly	resistor for poor contact, short circuit or open circuit ➤ The multimeter measures whether the resistance at both ends of the driver P and Rb' is normal.	replacement of braking resistor
6 、 Braking resistor parameter setting is unreasonable	➤ Check whether the energy consumption brake P02.20 parameter, the braking resistor resistance value P02.21, and the braking resistor power P02.22 are set correctly.	Set P02.20, P02.21 correctly, P02.22 can be set up to 5 times the braking resistor power
7、 The system is a large inertia load and the deceleration time is too short	➤ View actual deceleration time	Adjust the deceleration time appropriately
8 、 Unreasonable gain setting	➤ Check if the motor is oscillating	Adjust the gain

(4) Er.103 Under voltage

Fault generation conditions:

When the bus voltage detection value P01.08 is less than the under voltage threshold, the under voltage is reported. Under voltage threshold = rated voltage of the driver $P01.07 \times 1.414 \times 0.7$.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、 The driver RST power supply does not match the rated voltage of the driver P01.07.	➤ Check if the P01.07 parameter setting is correct.	Modify the rated voltage of the drive P01.07
2、 Acceleration time is too short	➤ View actual acceleration time	Reduce acceleration time
3、 Grid voltage is too low	➤ Measuring grid voltage	Adjust the rated voltage of the drive P01.07 to be consistent with the grid voltage
4、 Other heavy equipment starts	➤ As soon as other heavy-duty devices	Adjust RST power

	are started, the drive reports this failure.	
5、Charging circuit failure	➤ Report the fault as soon as the drive is enabled	Replace the drive
6、Braking resistors P, Rb' are shorted to ground	➤ Check if the P and Rb' terminals of the driver are shorted to the ground.	Prevent braking resistors P, Rb' from shorting to ground
7、Overloaded	➤ When using a single-phase power supply, the actual load is too large	Use three-phase power or reduce the load
8、Main power supply RST three-phase current imbalance	➤ Measuring power supply RST three-phase current	Adjust RST three-phase power supply
9、RST power cable cross section is too small	➤ Calculate whether the RST wire meets the driver current	Thickening RST power cable

(5) Er.104 Current sensor failure

Fault generation conditions:

The current sensor is faulty.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Current sensor failure	➤ -	Replace the drive

(6) Er.105 Encoder failure

Fault generation conditions:

The encoder has no signal or the signal is unstable.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Encoder line interface definition error	➤ View encoder line interface definitions	Adjust encoder wiring
2、Poor encoder line contact	➤ Detect encoder line	Correct wiring
3、Encoder line disconnected	➤ Multimeter detection encoder line	Replace the encoder line
4、Subject to electromagnetic interference	➤ Turn off other devices that may cause interference	Eliminate interference

(7) Er.106 EEPROM failure

Fault generation conditions:

EEPROM read and write data error.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、EEPROM read data error	➤ -	Replace the drive

(8) Er.107 Phase sampling fault

Fault generation conditions:

When the phase obtained by the HALL switch is too different from the phase obtained by the encoder, Report this fault.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Phase sampling fault	➤ -	Set BIT2 of fault mask parameter P10.33 to 1 to shield this fault.

(9) Er.108 FPGA and ARM communication failure

Fault generation conditions:

The fault is reported when the value written by ARM does not match the value read to the FPGA.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The fault is reported when the value written by ARM does not match the value read to the FPGA.	➤ -	Replace the drive

(10) Er.109 Large current change

Fault generation conditions:

The fault is reported when the two sampled currents differ by 50%.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、when the two sampled currents differ by 50%.	➤ -	Set BIT3 of fault mask parameter P10.33 to 1 to shield this fault.

(11) Er.111 Motor winding abnormal

Fault generation conditions:

When the motor learns the winding direction, the current changes direction wrong.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Motor winding abnormal	➤ Check motor UVW wiring	Correctly connect the UVW motor line

(12) Er.113 No encoder Z point detected

Fault generation conditions:

When the encoder is self-learning, the Z-point signal is not detected.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Poor encoder line contact	➤ Check the encoder line	Connect the encoder cable correctly
2、编码器损坏	➤ Correctly connect the encoder cable, after learning a few	Replace the motor

	times, still report this fault	
--	--------------------------------	--

(13) Er.114 Z point offset error

Fault generation conditions:

When the encoder is self-learning, the detected Z-point signal position is greater than the encoder resolution.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Encoder signal is abnormal	➤ Correctly connect the encoder cable, after learning a few times, still report this fault	Replace the motor

(14) Er.115 HALL code value is wrong

Fault generation conditions:

When learning the encoder, the HALL code value is zero or one at the same time.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Encoder signal is abnormal	➤ -	Replace the motor

(15) Er.117 overheat

Fault generation conditions:

When the driver temperature P01.10 is greater than the overheat threshold P10.06, the overheat fault is reported.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Drive temperature overheating	➤ Measuring drive surface temperature	Increase drive cooling
2、 The cooling fan is not working properly	➤ Check the fan running status	Replace the cooling fan
3、The site temperature is too high	➤ Thermometer measures field temperature	Reduce ambient temperature or Increase drive cooling
4 、 Long-term low frequency and high current operation of the motor	➤ Monitor actual load conditions	Increase drive power

(16) Er.118 The HALL encoder value of the line-saving encoder is incorrect at power-on

Fault generation conditions:

The HALL encoder value of the line-saving encoder is incorrect at power-on

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Provincial line encoder signal is abnormal	➤ Correctly connect the encoder cable, after learning a few times,	Replace the motor

	still report this fault	
--	-------------------------	--

(17) Er.119 Encoder type does not match

Fault generation conditions:

The encoder type recognized by the FPGA does not match the encoder type set by the drive.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Incorrect parameter setting	➤ Check that P00.08 is consistent with the actual encoder type.	Modify parameter P00.08
2、Motor type error	➤ Check that the encoder type identified in the FPGA version (P01.02) matches the actual connected encoder type.	Replace the motor type or change the FPGA program

(18) Er.200 Return home signal is assigned

Fault generation conditions:

The return home mode requires access to the home switch, and the home switch is not assigned in the DI configuration.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、DI is not configured with the return home signal INF _n .34	➤ Check if DI is configured with the return home signal INF _n .34	DI configuration return home signal INF _n .34

(19) Er.201 DI repeat distribution

Fault generation conditions:

The same INF_n function is assigned to two different DI or VDI terminals.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The same INF _n function is assigned to two different DI or VDI terminals.	➤ Check DI or VDI configuration	Modify DI or VDI configuration

(20) Er.202 Over speed

Fault generation conditions:

The over speed fault is reported when the speed percentage (actual speed/rated speed) is greater than the over speed percentage 10.05.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Over speed percentage 10.05 setting is too small	➤ Check the value of parameter 10.05	Increase 10.05 or decrease the speed

2、Gain setting is too large	➤ Check the P07.03, P07.04, P07.05 parameter settings	Reduce the gain
3、HALL switch detection error	➤ -	Re-learning encoder
4、Z point offset P00.71 error	➤	If it is the company's motor, the value is set to 0. Set this value before setting P02.35=8421.

(21) Er.203 Position error is too large

Fault generation conditions:

When the difference P03.17 between the given position and the actual position is greater than the position error excessive threshold P03.19, the fault is reported.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Position command filter parameters P03.06 and P03.07 are too large	➤ Check the values of P03.06 and P03.07	Decrease P03.06 and P03.07
2、The gain is too small	➤ Check whether the P07.03, P07.04, and P07.05 parameter settings are reasonable.	Adjust the gain
3、Position command too fast	➤ Check position command	Reduce position command speed
4、Position error threshold P03.19 is too small	➤ Check position error too large threshold P03.19	Increase position error too large threshold P03.19
5、Mechanical stuck motor	➤ Check if the mechanical transmission is stuck	Handling mechanical jam problems

(22) Er.204 DI function does not assign interrupt fixed length trigger signal

Fault generation conditions:

The interrupt fixed length function is enabled, but the DI of the interrupt fixed length trigger function number INFn.40 is not assigned.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、DI unassigned interrupt fixed length trigger function number INFn.40	➤ View DI configuration	Configure a DI to interrupt the fixed length trigger function number INFn.40

(23) Er.205 No return to home before running absolute position mode

Fault generation conditions:

No return to home before running absolute position mode

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、No return to home before running absolute position mode	➤ -	Return to home before running absolute position mode

(24) Er.206 Motor overload

Fault generation conditions:

The motor current is greater than the servo rated current and runs continuously for a period of time to report motor overload.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Incorrect parameter settings	➤ Check the value of P10.02	Set P10.02 as a percentage of the rated motor current to the rated current of the drive.
2、Motor power is not enough	➤ Confirm according to actual load	Replace the servo motor with more power

(25) Er.207 Software limit

Fault generation conditions:

After the software limit is enabled by P03.73, when the actual user position is less than the lower limit of the position and the speed is negative, the software limit is reported. When the actual user position is greater than the upper limit of the position and the speed is positive, the software limit is reported.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Incorrect parameter settings	➤ View P03.73	Modify P03.73
2、Software limit value setting is unreasonable	➤ View P03.74, P03.76	Modify P03.74, P03.76

(26) Er.208 Hardware limit

Fault generation conditions:

After the hardware limit is enabled by P03.73, when the reverse position limit switch is valid and the speed is negative, the hardware limit is reported. When the positive position limit switch is active and the speed is positive, the hardware limit is reported.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Incorrect parameter settings	➤ View P03.73	Modify P03.73
2、Whether the limit Signal sensor is installed properly.	➤ Check that the limit Signal sensor is installed properly.	Adjust the limit signal sensor installation position

(27) Er.209 4th power position curve planning failed

Fault generation conditions:

4th power position curve planning failed

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
-------	---------------------	-------------------

1、 4th power position curve planning failed	➤ -	Reset reasonable speed and position planning values
---	-----	---

(28) Er.213 Full closed loop position error is too large

Fault generation conditions:

In the full closed loop, the detected second encoder position error is too large

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、 Material slippage	➤ Observe the movement of materials	Press the material to prevent the material from slipping.
2 、 Full closed loop position error too large threshold P03.36 setting too small	➤ View full closed loop position error excessive threshold P03.36	Increase the full closed loop position error excessive threshold P03.36
3 、 Fully closed-loop position error clear parameter P03.40 setting is unreasonable	➤ View P03.40	Set reasonable full-closed position error clear parameter P03.40
4 、 Full-closed mode encoder polarity setting error	➤ Check whether the parameters set in the full-closed mode encoder polarity P03.33 match the actual conditions.	Modify P03.33

(29) Er.214 Prohibit positive/reverse

Fault generation conditions:

Prohibited forward/reverse is set by P02.03, but the forward/reverse command is actually input.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Prohibited forward/reverse is set by P02.03, but the forward/reverse command is actually input.	➤ Check the input command direction	Modify the direction of the command

(30) Er.216 Z point signal is unstable

Fault generation conditions:

The detected encoder position difference of two Z points is too different from the actual encoder resolution.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1 、 Poor encoder line contact	➤ Check the encoder line	Correct wiring
2 、 Encoder signal is abnormal	➤ After the encoder has learned a few times,	Replace the motor

	it still reports this fault.	
--	------------------------------	--

(31) Er.217 SYNC signal timeout

Fault generation conditions:

The SYNC signal was received for longer than the actual synchronization period.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The SYNC signal was received for longer than the actual synchronization period.	➤ Check if the CANopen/EtherCAT communication line is connected normally	Correct wiring

(32) Er.219 Motor stall

Fault generation conditions:

When the driver current percentage P09.31 is greater than P10.03, and the speed is close to zero, and the time of P10.04 continues, it is blocked.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Improper parameter setting	➤ Check out P10.03 and P10.04. Generally, P10.03 is set to motor current to drive current %; P10.04 is set to 200.	Modify P10.03, P10.04
2、Mechanical stuck motor	➤ Check if the mechanical drive is stuck	Handling mechanical transmission problems
3、Motor power is too small	➤ Judging according to the actual load	Increase motor power

(33) Er.220 Braking resistor overload

Fault generation conditions:

When the braking resistor is continuously in the braking state, and the actual braking average power is greater than the braking resistor power, the braking resistor overload fault is reported.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Improper parameter setting	➤ View brake resistance value P02.21, braking resistor power P02.22, braking resistor heat dissipation coefficient P02.23	Reasonably set P02.21, P02.22, P02.23
2、Braking resistor power	➤ Braking is frequent,	Replace high power braking

is too small	braking resistor heat is too small	resistor
--------------	---------------------------------------	----------

(34) Er.221 Forward travel limit DI function number is not assigned

Fault generation conditions:

The return home mode requires access to the forward stroke limit signal, but the forward stroke limit DI function number INFn.43 is not assigned in the DI configuration.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Unassigned forward stroke limit DI function number INFn.43	➤ View DI function configuration parameters	Assign forward stroke limit DI function number INFn.43

(35) Er.222 Reverse travel limit DI function number is not assigned

Fault generation conditions:

The return home mode requires access to the reverse stroke limit signal, but the reverse stroke limit DI function number INFn.44 is not assigned in the DI configuration.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Unassigned reverse stroke limit DI function number INFn.44	➤ View DI function configuration parameters	Assign reverse stroke limit DI function number INFn.44

(36) Er.223 Finding home failed

Fault generation conditions:

During the return home process, the signal was not found.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Not connected to the home signal	➤ Check if the home signal is correctly connected to the servo DI	Connect the home signal correctly

(37) Er.224 CAN bus status switch failed

Fault generation conditions:

During the enable servo process, the state machine of the CAN bus switches to the pre-operation mode.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、During the enable servo process, the state machine of the CAN bus switches to the pre-operation mode.	➤ View the servo enable process	CAN bus state machine cannot be switched to pre-operation mode during servo enable

(38) Er.225 Unsupported CANopen bus mode of operation

Fault generation conditions:

Unsupported CANopen bus mode of operation

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Unsupported CANopen bus mode of operation	➤ -	Use other CANopen bus operating modes

(39) Er.226 Absolute encoder lap overflow in absolute mode

Fault generation conditions:

Absolute encoder lap overflow in absolute mode.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Absolute encoder lap overflow in absolute mode	➤ -	-

(40) Er.227 Absolute encoder with battery failure in absolute mode

Fault generation conditions:

Absolute encoder loses battery in absolute mode, absolute position information is lost.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Battery is dead	➤ Measuring encoder battery voltage	Replacement battery

(41) Er.228 Inertia learning failure

Fault generation conditions:

When self-learning system inertia, the frictional resistance is too large, and the self-learning current limit P02.36 is too small.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、When self-learning system inertia, the frictional resistance is too large, and the self-learning current limit P02.36 is too small.	➤ View P02.36	Increase P02.36
2、The system inertia is too large, and the acceleration and deceleration time P07.33 of the learning habit is too small.	➤ View P07.33	Increase P07.33
3、Unreasonable gain setting	➤ Motor jitter	Increase P07.03 and decrease P07.04

(42) Er.229 Full closed loop parameter learning failure

Fault generation conditions:

During the full closed loop parameter learning process, the position value of the second encoder changes too little.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
During the full closed loop parameter learning process, the position value of the second encoder changes too	➤ Check whether the second encoder works normally during the full closed loop learning process.	Ensure that the second encoder works properly during full-closed learning and that the material does not slip.

little. 1、		
---------------	--	--

(43) Er.600 Motor overheating

Fault generation conditions:

Motor temperature is too high

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Because the load is too large, the motor is hot	➤ Observe the load	Replace the more powerful motor
2、The site temperature is too high	➤ Detecting the ambient temperature	Reduce the ambient temperature around the motor

(44) Er.601 DI function code is not assigned

Fault generation conditions:

DI function code is not assigned

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The speed/torque is derived from AB switching, but the AB switching function number is not assigned.	➤ View DI configuration	Configure DI correctly

(45) Er.602 AI zero drift too large

Fault generation conditions:

AI1 zero drift P06.68/AI2 zero drift P06.73/AI3 zero drift P06.78 is greater than AI zero drift threshold P10.10.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、AI zero drift too large	➤ Check if the input analog is normal	Make sure the analog input is normal

(46) Er.603 Return home timeout

Fault generation conditions:

The actual time of return home exceeds the return home timeout threshold P10.08.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The return home signal is not properly connected.	➤ Check if the home signal is normally connected to the servo	Correct access to home signal

(47) Er.604 Motor rotation direction is wrong during self-learning

Fault generation conditions:

Motor rotation direction is wrong during self-learning.

Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、Motor rotation direction is wrong during self-learning	➤ -	Check that the motor and encoder wiring are correct

2、Motor UVW phase sequence is wrong	➤ Confirm UVW phase sequence	Change the UVW phase sequence
-------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------

(48) Er.605 Absolute encoder battery alarm

Fault generation conditions:

The absolute encoder operates in absolute mode and the battery voltage is too low.

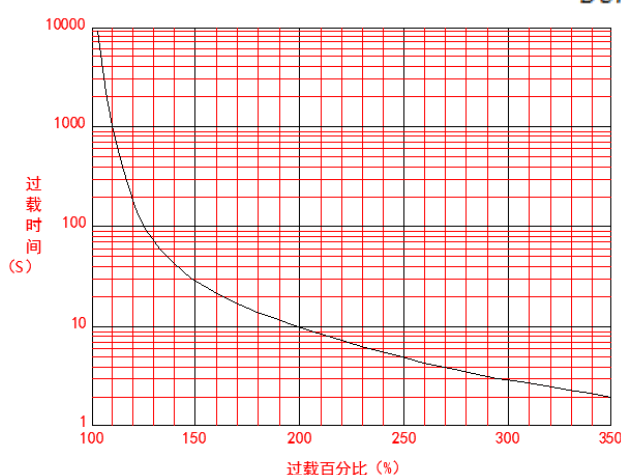
Cause	Confirmation method	Processing method
1、The absolute encoder operates in absolute mode and the battery voltage is too low.	➤ Check battery voltage	Replace the encoder battery

8.1.4 Motor overload protection

The motor load factor is defined as (torque output percentage Un013) / (overload value P10.02). The load rate of the motor output is related to the time that can be continuously operated. In other words, the higher the motor load factor, the smaller the sustainable operation time. Once the continuous run time is exceeded, a motor overload fault is reported.

$$\text{Motor load ratio} = \frac{\text{Torque output percentage Un013}}{\text{Motor overload threshold P10.02}}$$

$$\text{Torque output percentage Un013} = \frac{\text{Actual current}}{\text{Servo rated current}} \times 100\%$$



Load ratio	Continuous running time (s)
1.1	1000
1.2	200
1.4	42
1.7	18
2.1	8.4
2.4	5.5
2.7	4.0
3.0	2.9

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P10.02	Overload value	0~3276.7	%	Set the overload protection point	anyti me	imme diatel	100	RW

						y		
--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--

8.1.5 Brake resistor overload protection

The servo brakes at the rated power of the resistor based on the actual set resistance value and resistance power. For 220V drives, when the DC bus voltage is greater than 380VDC, the energy brake circuit can be activated by setting parameters. For 380V drives, when the DC bus voltage is greater than 680VDC, the energy brake circuit can be activated by setting parameters. It can brake for 33s continuously under the rated power and the heat dissipation coefficient is equal to zero. If the braking time is exceeded, the brake resistor overload fault is reported. When the braking resistor is not working, if the heat dissipation coefficient is not equal to zero, heat is dissipated according to the set heat dissipation coefficient. If the heat dissipation coefficient is set to 100%, 10s can dissipate heat from the maximum heat to zero. The actual resistance used needs to be calculated according to the field conditions. Refer to the table below for the selection of braking resistors under normal conditions.

Input power	Rated power (KW)	Rated current (A)	Recommended braking resistor	
			resistance (Ω)	Resistance power (W)
Three-phase 220V	0.4	3	180	400
	0.75	6	100	500
	1.5	9	50	1000
	2.2	15	35	1500
Three-phase 380V	1.5	3.7	150	1000
	2.2	6	100	1500
	4	10	60	2500
	5.5	13	40	3500
	7.5	16	35	4500
	11	25	25	6000
	15	32	15	10000

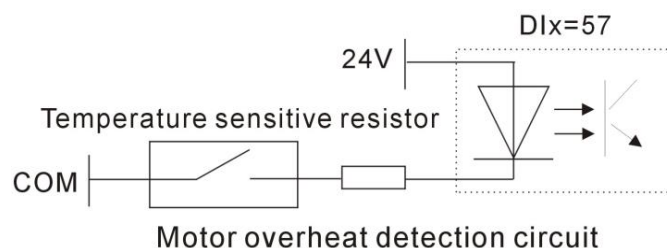
The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set moment	active moment	default	RO/RW
P02.21	Brake resistor resistance	0~3276.7	Ω	Used to set the resistance of the drive brake resistor.	anytime	immediately	0	RW
P02.22	Braking resistor rated	0~3276.7	KW	Power for setting	anytime	immediately	0	RW

	power			the brake resistor of the drive	me	diately		
P02.23	Braking resistor heat dissipation coefficient	0~100	%	The heat dissipation coefficient of the braking resistor. If 100% is set, 10s can fall from 0 to 0.	anytime	immediately	50	RW

8.1.6 Motor overheat protection

Set the DI function number to INFn.57, and external motor overheat detection circuit. The motor overheat detection circuit adopts PTC protection. The schematic diagram is as follows. When the output of the external motor overheat detection circuit pulls the DI to be valid, the driver reports the motor overheat fault Er.600.



8.1.7 Motor phase loss protection

The servo drive has input phase loss and output phase loss protection. Determined by P10.07 whether it is enabled. Input phase loss means that the servo input voltages R, S and T lack one of the phases. The lack of an output phase means that the motor wires U, V and W lack one of the phases. The parameter P10.07 has 16 bits from 0 to 15. When the 0th bit is 1, the output phase loss protection is enabled. When the first bit is 1, the input phase loss protection is enabled. That is to say, when P10.07 = 0, phase loss protection is not enabled; when P10.07 = 1, the output phase loss protection function is valid; when P10.07 = 2, the input phase loss protection function is valid; when P10.07 = 3, the input and output phases are simultaneously disabled.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set moment	active moment	default	RO/RW
P10.07	Phase loss protection setting	0~32767	-	When the 0th bit is 1, the output phase loss protection is enabled. When the 1st bit is 1, the input phase loss protection is enabled. When the 2nd bit is 1, the input and output phases are simultaneously disabled.	anytime	immediately	3	RW

				protection is enabled.				
--	--	--	--	------------------------	--	--	--	--

8.2 Brake output function

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor from moving in the non-operating state when the servo drive is in the non-operating state, so that the motor is kept in position so that the moving part of the machine does not move due to its own weight or external force.

For a servo motor with a brake, if the brake output OUTFn.24 is assigned to a terminal, the brake function is automatically enabled. It should be noted that the effective level of the brake function terminal can only be set to low level, otherwise there will be a situation of loosening during power-on.

The relevant output function number is as follows.

num	Bit description
OUTFn.24	<p>Brake output.</p> <p>When it is invalid, the brake power supply is disconnected, the brake is actuated, and the motor is in the position lock state;</p> <p>When it is valid, the brake power is turned on, the brake is released, and the motor can be rotated.</p>

8.2.1 Brake process

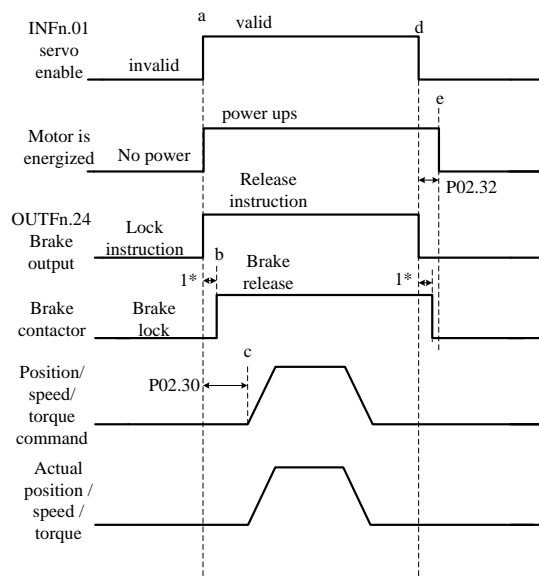
The brake is divided into two situations. The first is the brake process under static conditions, and the second is the brake process under dynamic conditions.

The brake sequence under static refers to the moment when the input break enable command (ie, INFn.01 is switched from ON to OFF) and the brake speed is lower than 20 rpm.

The dynamic brake timing refers to the moment when the input break enable command (ie, INFn.01 is switched from ON to OFF) and the motor speed is higher than 20 rpm.

Static brake process

When the INFn.01 is switched from ON to OFF, the brake process when the motor speed is lower than 20 rpm is as follows.



At the beginning, the brake is locked. At time a, the PLC gives the servo enable signal (INFn.01). When the servo receives the enable signal, it energizes the motor immediately. The motor locks and sends the brake release command (OUTFn.24), waiting for 1*. After the time b, the brake contactor is completed and the brake is released. The servo driver starts accepting the position/speed/torque command after the P02.30 millisecond to c time from the receipt of the enable signal, and the motor starts to rotate. After the motor rotates, when the motor reaches the time d, the PLC sends a break enable signal. When the servo detects that the motor speed is lower than 20 rpm, the static brake process is executed, and the brake lock signal is issued immediately. After 1* delay, the brake contactor acts. Finished, the brake is locked, and then arrives at e time, the motor is powered off.

Note: 1* is the time from when the servo sends the brake signal to the actual brake contactor action.

P02.32 is the power-on time of the driver after the lock is locked. After the servo is turned off, the mechanical movement moves due to its own weight or external force.

P02.30 is the delay from the enable of the drive to the input position/speed/torque command.

Note: After the drive is enabled, it is forbidden to input any torque or speed command within the time range of P02.30. Similarly, the position/speed/torque command must brake the motor when servo break is enabled.

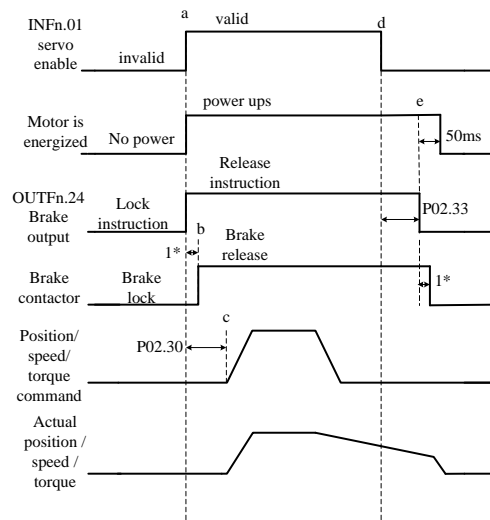
➤ Dynamic brake process

When the servo enable is turned from ON to OFF, if the current motor speed is greater than 20 rpm, the drive performs the dynamic brake process. After the servo enable is turned off, the servo always detects the following two conditions. When any one of the conditions is met, the brake lock signal is output.

a. The filtered motor speed (P04.21) is lower than the brake zero speed threshold (P02.31);

b. Start timing when the servo enable is turned from ON to OFF, and the time exceeds the maximum wait time for the brake (P02.33).

After the brake lock signal is output, the servo will remain energized for 50ms.



The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set moment	active moment	def ault	RO/ RW
P02.30	Command input delay after brake release command output	0~32767	ms	The servo drive starts to receive the enable signal. After the time of P02.30, it starts to accept the position/speed/torque command and the motor starts to rotate.	anytime	immediately	250	RW
P02.31	Brake zero speed threshold	0~32767	rpm	The motor speed is lower than P02.31 and the brake lock signal is output.	anytime	immediately	30	RW
P02.32	Power-on hold time	0~32767	ms	After the brake lock signal is output, the servo will continue to maintain the power-on time P02.32. This parameter is only used when the brake output function is active.	anytime	immediately	150	RW
P02.33	Brake signal output maximum waiting time	0~32767	ms	The servo enable is turned from ON to OFF, and the timer is started. If the time	anytime	immediately	500	RW

				exceeds P02.33, the brake lock signal is output.				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

8.3 Absolute encoder instructions

The absolute encoder not only detects the position of the motor within one week of rotation, but also counts the number of revolutions of the motor. It can memorize 16-bit multi-turn data, and the single-turn resolution is 17-bit and 24-bit. The single-turn 17-bit resolution rotates one week to produce 131072 code values, and the single-turn 24-bit resolution rotates one week to produce 16777216 code values. The absolute value system has an incremental usage mode and an absolute value usage mode, which are modified by P00.18. Incremental usage mode uses the absolute encoder as an incremental encoder. It can be used without a battery, without counting the number of turns, and requires homing every time. Absolute value mode, you need to increase the battery, you will also remember the number of turns, you only need to perform return home to the origin, but the motor stroke is limited. Specifically, after the encoder is connected to the battery for the first time, the motor is used as the reference. The maximum can only be rotated 32767 laps, the maximum can only reverse 32767 laps, and otherwise the encoder overflow fault will be reported.

For the absolute value system of the absolute value system, when the battery is first powered on, the driver will report Er.227 (battery power failure), you need to re-power the drive, and then perform the return home operation. After homing, the servo will be Record the mechanical zero offset (ie the distance of the mechanical zero position relative to the encoder zero). At this point, the mechanical position and the encoder position have the following relationship:

$$\text{Mechanical position} = \text{encoder position} - \text{mechanical zero offset}$$

It should be noted that with the incremental encoder, the encoder position is automatically reset to zero after return home, that is, the mechanical position and encoder position are the same after return home. With the absolute encoder, after the return home, the encoder position does not homing, and the mechanical position and the encoder position are different from the mechanical zero offset. The command value in the multi-segment position command mode refers to the mechanical position, and the unit is the user position unit.

When the battery voltage is too low, the driver will report Er.605 (battery voltage is too low fault). At this time, the battery needs to be replaced when the drive is powered on.

The relevant parameters are as follows:

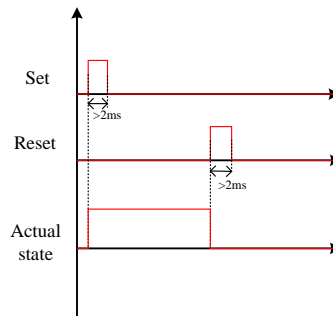
Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set mom ent	active mome nt	def ault	RO/ RW
P00.08	Encoder type 0: incremental encoder 1:17-bit absolute encoder 2: 24-bit absolute encoder 3: Magnetic encoder	0~5	ms		Disabl e to set	Reset takes effect	0	RW

	4: Rotary encoder to incremental encoder 5: Provincial line incremental encoder 6:23-bit absolute encoder							
P00.18	Absolute value system usage mode 0: incremental mode 1: absolute value mode	0~1	-		anytime	immediately	0	RW
P00.37	Mechanical zero offset low 32 bits	0~4294967296	-		/	/	/	RO
P00.39	Mechanical zero offset is 32 bits high	0~4294967296	-		/	/	/	RO
P00.41	Absolute encoder battery fault alarm shielding BIT0: Shielded battery alarm BIT1: Shielded battery failure	0~3	-		/	/	/	RO
P03.90	Actual mechanical position	-2147483648~2147483648	customize position unit		/	/	0	RO

8.4 Other auxiliary functions

8.4.1 Internal trigger function

There is a software trigger inside the servo. The software trigger is realized by MCU software scanning. The trigger has a reset (clear) input function bit INFn.59, a set input function bit INFn.60, and a status output function bit. OUTFn.30. The timing of the three is shown in the figure below. It should be noted that the internal trigger is implemented by software scanning, therefore, the pulse width of all trigger signals must be greater than 2ms.



Related input function bits.

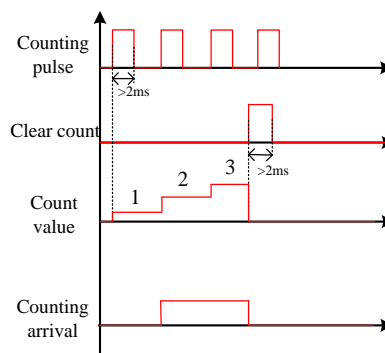
num	Bit description
INFn.59	The rising edge resets the output of the internal flip-flop OUTFn.30
INFn.60	The rising edge sets the output of the internal flip-flop OUTFn.30

Related output function bits.

num	Bit description
OUTFn.30	Internal trigger output

8.4.2 Software counter function

The servo implements a software counter internally. The software counter is implemented by MCU software scan. The counter has a count pulse input bit INFn.61, a count clear input function bit INFn.62, and a status output function bit OUTFn.31. The timing of the three is shown in the figure below, where the count arrival register P02.39 is set to 2. The count value P02.37 counts the pulse signal. When the count value P02.37 reaches the count arrival value P02.39, the count arrival signal OUTFn.31 is valid. The count value pulse INFn.62 clears the count value. It should be noted that the internal counter is implemented by software scanning, so the pulse width of all trigger signals must be greater than 2ms.



Related input function bits.

num	Bit description
INFn.61	Count pulse input of internal software counter
INFn.62	The rising edge clears the count value of the internal software counter

Related output function bits.

num	Bit description
-----	-----------------

OUTFn.31	Internal counter count reaches output
----------	---------------------------------------

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	function	Set moment	active moment	def ault	RO/ RW
P02.37	Internal software counter count value	0~21474 83647	-	This value is read-only. Double-byte parameter and power down	-	-	-	RO
P02.39	Internal software counter arrival value	0~21474 83647	-	Double-byte parameter. When the count value P02.37 reaches the count arrival value P02.39, the count arrival signal OUTFn.31 is valid.	anytime	immediately	0	RW

8.4.3 U disk update / save parameter function

The servo can save all the parameters inside the servo to the USB flash drive through the USB interface, and can also update the parameters in the USB flash drive to the servo through the USB interface.

The steps for saving parameters to a USB flash drive are:

- (1) Set the startup option P02.09=1 (save the servo parameters to the USB flash drive before starting),
- (2) Insert a USB flash drive
- (3) After restarting the servo again, the parameters will be saved to the U disk, and the saved file name will be fixed to PARA.CSV. If there is a PARA.CSV file in the U disk, it will be automatically replaced. The servo will enter the rdy state after the file is saved.

The steps to update parameters from a USB flash drive are:

- (1) Set the startup option P02.09=2 (update the parameters in the USB flash drive to the servo before starting)
- (2) Insert a USB flash drive
- (3) After restarting the servo again, the parameters in the PARA.CSV file in the USB flash drive will be updated to the servo. After the completion, the servo will enter the rdy state.

Note: U disk must be in the format of FAT32 file system in order to operate

8.4.4 Record waveforms in real time and store them to the U disk's function

In order to facilitate fault diagnosis, the servo has a function to record waveforms in real time and store them in real time to the USB flash drive. The specific steps are:

(1) Prepare the U disk. It must be ensured that the USB flash drive has a capacity of 4GByte and is internally a FAT32 file system.

(2) Write a waveform configuration file. First store the waveform configuration file wavecfg in the USB flash drive and configure it as follows:

CCC,AAAA,B,AAAA,B,AAAA,B,....

Where CCC is the sampling period ms, AAAA is the address, B is the data type, 1 is S16, 2 is S32, 3 is U16, and 4 is U32. The servo can record up to 16 sets of address waveforms, that is, up to 16 waveforms can be recorded. For example, the sampling period is 1, you need to record P09.20, P09.21, P09.30, P09.31, P03.94, P03.17, P00.13, P02.01, P03.04, P01.08 Value. And P00.13 and P03.04 are U32 type numbers, and others are S16 type numbers. The content in the configuration file is:

001,0920,1,0921,1,0930,1,0931,1,0394,1,0317,1,0013,4,0201,1,0304,4,0108,1,

It should be noted that even if the number of address bits is less than 4 digits, it is necessary to fill in zero by the front to obtain 4 digits.

(3) The startup option P02.09=3 will be set. Note that you need to reset the value to 3 each time you need to save the waveform data. This means that the setting of this value can only be used once.

(4) Insert the USB flash drive, power it on again, and start recording the waveform.

(5) After power failure, copy the WAVEDATA.DAT file in the U disk to the computer, and read and display the waveform through UdiskWaveRead.exe.

Chapter 9 Gain Adjustment

9.1 Control loop gain adjustment

The control loop gain includes a speed loop proportional gain, a speed loop integral gain, and a position loop proportional gain. There are five types of control loop gain adjustment modes. You can choose one of the modes to adjust the gain. In the first type, the first set of gains is fixed. In the second type, the first set of gains and the second set of gains are switched. In the third type, a set of suitable gains for the normal mode is automatically calculated according to the set rigidity level. In the fourth type, a set of suitable gains for the positioning mode is automatically calculated according to the set rigidity level. In the fifth type, the gain is automatically calculated by setting the speed loop and the position loop bandwidth.

In the first type, the first set of gain is fixed: in this mode, the user can manually modify the three values of P07.03, P07.04, and P07.05 to optimize the control performance.

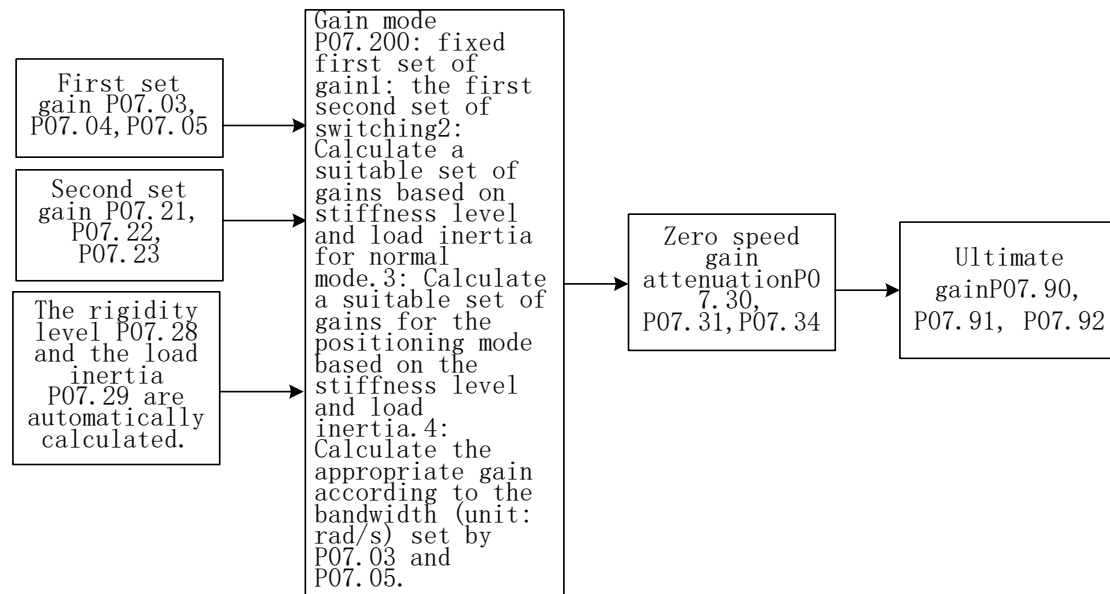
The second type, the first set or the second set of gain switching: switch the first set of gains or the second set of gains according to the switching condition P07.24 and other switching related parameters.

In the third and fourth modes, a set of suitable gains is automatically calculated according to the set stiffness level and the self-learned load inertia. The difference is that the gain calculated by the third mode is mainly used for ordinary Mode, the gain calculated by the fourth mode is mainly used for the positioning mode.

In the fifth type, the gain is automatically calculated by setting the speed loop and the position loop bandwidth.

When using the 3/4/5 gain adjustment method, the motor rated current P00.01, motor rated torque P00.25, motor rotor inertia P00.27, load inertia ratio 07.29, and drive rated current P01.03 must be set.

In addition, the servo driver has a zero-speed gain attenuation/amplification function, that is, when the motor speed is less than the zero-speed attenuation threshold P07.32, the speed loop proportional gain/integral gain, position loop proportional gain, current loop proportional/integral gain can be reduced or increased. High to a certain percentage. Zero-speed gain reduction can effectively avoid high-frequency vibration of the motor at zero speed. Zero-speed gain amplification can effectively speed up the positioning time at low speeds.



Gain switching example: When the gain switching condition P07.24=2, the gain switching level P07.25=2000, and the gain switching time lag P07.26=100, the gain switching condition is: the speed command is the basic switching condition, the speed command When rising, when the speed command is greater than 2100 (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; when the speed command is reduced, the speed command is less than 1900 (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set Gain.

Remark: The units of parameters P07.25 and P07.26 vary according to the selection of P07.24 (gain switching condition).

The relevant parameters are as follows.

Num	Description	Range	unit	Set moment	active moment	default	RO/RW
P07.01	Current loop proportional gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	100	RW
	Set the current loop proportional gain. This value is factory set and is not recommended for modification.						
P07.02	Current loop integral gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	20	RW
	Set the current loop integral gain. This value is factory set and is not recommended for modification.						
P07.03	Speed loop proportional gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	600	RW
	Set the proportional gain of the speed loop. This parameter determines the response of the speed loop. The larger the speed loop response is, the larger the setting may cause vibration. In position mode, if you want to increase the position						

	loop gain, you need to increase the speed loop gain at the same time.						
P07.04	Speed loop integral gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	50	RW
P07.05	Position loop proportional gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	200	RW
	Set the proportional gain of the position loop. This parameter determines the responsiveness of the position loop and sets a larger position loop gain to shorten the positioning time. However, it should be noted that vibration may be caused when the setting is too large.						
P07.06	Position loop maximum output speed percentage	0~100.0%	-	anytime	immediately	100%	RW
	Set the maximum speed percentage of the position loop output						
P07.07	Output voltage filtering time	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	Set the filter time of the voltage output to the motor						
P07.08	Torque feedforward filter time constant	0-63		anytime	immediately	10	RW
	Set the torque feedforward filter time constant. The larger the inertia, the larger the value.						
P07.09	Speed feedforward filter time constant	0-63		anytime	immediately	10	RW
	Set the speed feedforward filter time constant. The larger the inertia, the larger the value.						
P07.10	Torque feed forward coefficient	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	In the non-torque control mode, the torque feedforward signal is multiplied by P07.10, and the result is called torque feedforward as part of the torque command.						
P07.11	Speed feedforward coefficient	0~300.0	-	anytime	immediately	50.0	RW
	In the position control mode and full-closed function, the speed feedforward signal is multiplied by P07.11, and the result is called speed feedforward as part of the speed command.						
P07.12	Torque filter type 0-low pass filtering	0~2	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW

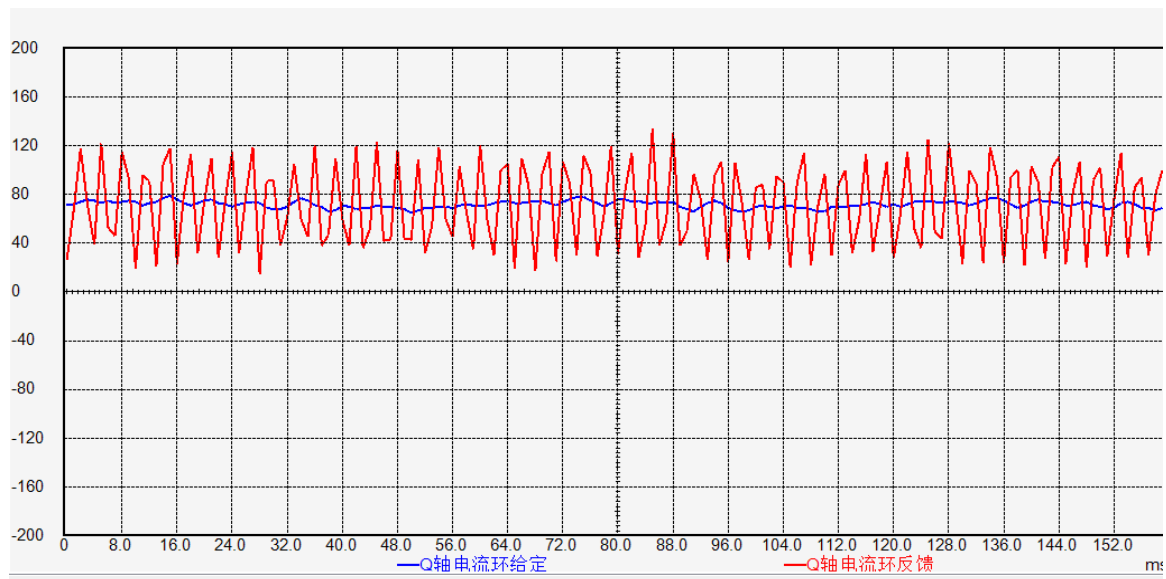
	1-notch filter 2- no filter				y		
P07.13	Torque low pass filter time constant	0~327.67	ms	anytime	immediately	0.80	RW
P07.20	Gain adjustment mode	0~3	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	0- fixed first set of gain: P07.03 to P07.05 1- first and second sets of gain switching 2- According to the rigidity level P07.28 and the load inertia P07.29, it is used in the normal mode. 3- Based on the stiffness class P07.28 and load inertia P07.29, used for positioning mode 4- Automatically calculate the gain based on the set bandwidth and inertia ratio						
P07.21	Second set of speed loop proportional gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	800	RW
P07.22	Second set of speed loop integral gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	10	RW
P07.23	Second set of position loop proportional gain	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	200	RW
P07.24	Gain switching condition	0~6	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	0- IO switching; INFn.41 is valid with a second set of gain 1- When the torque command is large, switch to the second set of gains; When the torque command is greater than (gain switching level P07.25 + gain switching time delay P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; when the torque command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain . 2- Switch to the second set of gain when the speed command is large; When the speed command is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; the speed command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain. 3- When the acceleration command is large, switch to the second set of gains; When the acceleration command is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; if the acceleration command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain. 4- Switch to the second set of gain when the speed error is large; When the speed error is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; the speed error is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain						

	5- Switch to the second set of gain when the position error is large after filtering; Switching to the second set of gain when the position error after filtering is greater than (P07.25+P07.26); the position error after filtering is less than (P07.25 -P07.26), switching back to the first set of gain 6- Positioning is completed and switched to the second set of gains. No positioning is completed to switch to the first set of gains. 7- Motor phase switching gain; When the motor phase is in the range of (gain switching level \pm gain switching time lag), switch to the second set of gain, and the other phases switch to the first set of gain; the motor phase can be viewed through P09.39						
P07.25	Gain switching level	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	Set the level that satisfies the gain switching condition. The generation of the actual switching action is affected by the two conditions of the level and the time lag. The unit of the switching level changes according to the difference of the gain switching conditions.						
P07.26	Gain switching time lag	0~32767	-	anytime	immediately	0	RW
	Set the time lag that satisfies the gain switching condition. The generation of the actual switching action is affected by the two conditions of the level and the time lag. According to the difference of the gain switching conditions, the unit for switching the time lag will change accordingly.						
P07.27	Gain switching time constant	0~32767	ms	anytime	immediately	10	RW
	In position control mode, if P07.23 (second position loop gain) is much larger than P07.05 (first position loop gain), set the time from P07.05 to P07.23 after the switching action is generated.						
P07.28	Rigid rating	1~31	-	anytime	immediately	10	RW
P07.29	Load inertia, obtained by inertia self-learning			anytime	immediately	400	RW
P07.30	Zero-speed speed gain attenuation / amplification	0~3276.7	%	anytime	immediately	50.0	RW
P07.31	Zero-speed position gain attenuation / amplification	0~3276.7	%	anytime	immediately	100.0	RW

P07.34	Zero speed current gain attenuation / amplification	0~3276.7	%	anytime	immediately	100.0	RW
P07.32	Zero speed decay threshold	0~32767	rpm	anytime	immediately	10	RW
	When the rotational speed is less than this value, the actual active speed loop proportional gain integral gain, position loop proportional gain, and current loop proportional gain integral gain are attenuated/amplified according to P07.30, P07.31, and P07.34, respectively.						
P07.33	Inertia self-learning acceleration and deceleration time	0~32767	ms	anytime	immediately	500	RW
P07.90	Actual speed loop proportional gain	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P07.91	Actual speed loop integral gain	-	-	-	-	-	RO
P07.92	Actual position loop proportional gain	-	-	-	-	-	RO

9.1.1 Current loop PI gain adjustment

When the current loop proportional gain is too large, the motor will beep, and the Q-axis current will have high-frequency oscillations, often reporting overcurrent faults. As shown below.



When the current loop proportional gain is too small, the motor current response is slow, and the output is insufficient during rapid acceleration and deceleration.

When the current loop integral gain is too large, the Q-axis current is prone to

low-frequency oscillation, and it is easy to report an overcurrent fault during acceleration and deceleration.

When the current loop integral gain is too small, the motor current response is slow, and the output is insufficient during rapid acceleration and deceleration.

9.1.2 Speed loop PI gain adjustment

When the speed loop proportional gain is too large, the motor is prone to howling, and the Q-axis current is given a high-frequency oscillation.

When the speed loop proportional gain is too small, the motor rigidity is weak and the speed cannot follow.

When the integral gain of the speed loop is too large, the rigidity of the motor is enhanced, and the speed is easy to generate low-frequency fluctuation. The specific phenomenon is that after the given position is 0, the motor is reversed back and forth.

When the speed loop integral gain is too small, the motor rigidity is weak and the speed cannot follow.

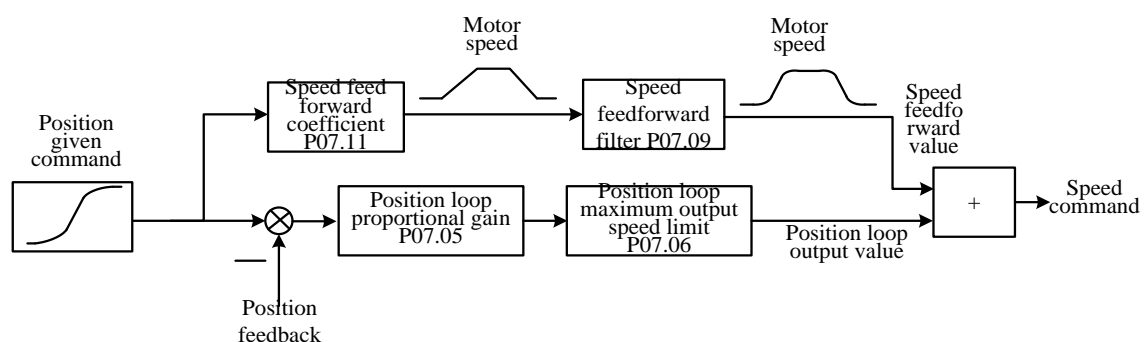
9.1.3 Position loop P gain adjustment

When the position loop proportional gain is too large, the motor speed is unstable and it is easy to shake.

The position loop proportional gain is too small and the position arrives very slowly.

9.2 Feed forward gain adjustment

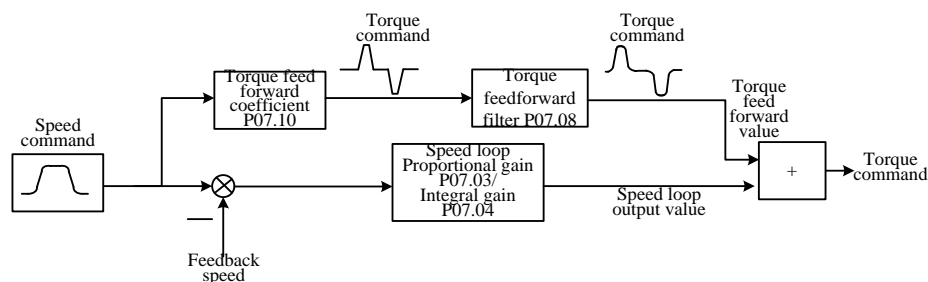
9.2.1 Speed feedforward



Speed feedforward refers to the mathematical operation of a given position command to obtain the required speed of the motor, which is directly given to the speed loop. As shown in the figure above, the position command is input to the servo and directly converted to the required speed of the motor. After filtering, it is superimposed on the speed command. Generally, the speed feedforward coefficient is directly set to 50%, and the speed

feedforward filter value is set according to the inertia size, and is generally set to 0-20 ms. The maximum output speed limit of the position loop means that the output of the position loop is limited to plus or minus P07.06.

8.2.2 Torque feedforward



Torque feedforward refers to the mathematical operation of a given speed command, combined with the load inertia, to obtain the torque that the motor needs to output, which is directly given to the torque loop. As shown in the figure above, the speed command is input to the servo and directly converted to the torque required by the motor according to the torque feedforward coefficient. After filtering, it is superimposed on the torque command. In general, the torque feedforward coefficient is determined by the load inertia. The larger the load inertia, the larger the value. This value can be obtained by Fn007. Torque feedforward filtering is also determined by the load inertia, which is generally set to 5-20ms.

9.3 Filter time adjustment

There are three filtering times related to loop control.

The first is the torque filtering time. Under normal circumstances, the torque filter is set to a low-pass filter (P07.12=0). At this time, the larger the torque filter time constant P07.13, the smoother the torque command, which can reduce the high-frequency noise of the motor and bring The side effect is that it is easy to produce low frequency vibration. Increase this value when the inertia is large.

The second is the speed feedforward filter time. When in the position mode, if the position command pulse frequency is low, and the position command filter parameters P03.06 and P03.07 are both 0, speed feedforward filtering needs to be added. It can reduce the speed pulsation of the position command and reduce the motor noise. The speed feedforward filter time P07.09 is generally set at around 0-20.

The third is the torque feedforward filter time P07.08. When the torque command has too many high frequency components, it needs to be increased. It is generally set at 5-20.

Chapter 10 Parameter list

Parameter group	Function of parameter group
P00 group	Motor and encoder parameters
P01 group	Driver hardware parameters
P02 group	Basic control parameters
P03 group	Position mode parameter
P04 group	Speed mode related parameters
P05 group	Torque mode related parameters
P06 group	DIDO AIAO parameters
P07 group	Loop control parameter
P08 group	Communication parameter
P09 group	Advanced debugging parameters
P10 group	Fault protection parameter
P11 group	Multi-speed parameter
P12 group	Virtual DI DO parameter
P13 group	Multi-segment position parameter

●Set moment and active moment of the parameter

Disable to set: Indicates that the parameter is read-only when driver is enabled, and it can be modified when driver is disabling.

Immediately: Indicates that this parameter can be modified while the machine is running, that is, it can be modified in any state, and it will take effect immediately after the modification is completed.

reset takes effect: Indicates that the driver needs to be reset to take effect after the parameter is modified.

10.1 P00 group parameters - motor and encoder parameters

P00.01	Name	Motor rated current			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	Immediately	default	6.0
This parameter is password protected.								

P00.02	Name	Motor rated speed			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000

P00.03	Name	Maximum motor speed			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
--------	------	---------------------	--	--	------------	----------------	--------	----

	Range	1~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000
--	-------	---------	------	-----	---------------	-------------	---------	------

P00.04	Name	Motor rotation direction			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

Setting	direction
0	The positive motor speed is defined as the direction in which the motor rotates clockwise (looking at the motor shaft)
1	The positive motor speed is defined as the direction in which the motor rotates counterclockwise (looking at the motor shaft)

After setting this parameter, you must relearn the encoder to enable it. Please wire the motor UVW power cable according to the manufacturer's standard, otherwise the motor rotation direction may be reversed.

P00.05	Name	Motor pole pair			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	4

P00.08	Name	Motor encoder type			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~6	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Motor encoder type
0	Incremental encoder
1	Tamagawa 17 -bit absolute encoder
2	Nikan 24 -bit absolute encoder
3	reserved
4	Rotary encoder to incremental encoder
5	Provincial line incremental encoder
6	Tamagawa 23 -bit absolute encoder

P00.09	Name	Motor encoder hardware filter settings			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	20ns	active moment	Immediately	default	20

P00.10	Name	Motor encoder software filter time			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	reset takes effect	default	5

P00.11	Name	Motor encoder resolution			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	100~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P00.13	Name	Motor encoder position (encoder unit)			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.15	Name	Detected encoder resolution			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.17	Name	Motor encoder Hall code value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.18	Name	Absolute value system mode			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0-incremental 1-absolute value	unit	-	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.19	Name	Motor encoder speed sampling period			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0-7	unit	-	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0
	0- incremental 250us , Tamagawa 300us , Nikon 200us; 1- incremental 500us , Tamagawa 360us , Nikon 240us; 2- incremental 750us , Tamagawa 420us , Nikon 280us;							

	3- incremental 1000us , Tamagawa 480us , Nikon 320us; 4- incremental 50us , Tamagawa 60us , Nikon 40us; 5- incremental 100us , Tamagawa 120us , Nikon 80us; 6- incremental 150us , Tamagawa 180us , Nikon 120us; 7- incremental 200us , Tamagawa 240us , Nikon 160us							
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

P00.20	Name	Stator resistance			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~327.67	unit	Ω	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.21	Name	D- axis inductance			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~327.67	unit	mH	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.22	Name	Q- axis inductance			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~327.67	unit	mH	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.23	Name	Line back electromotive force			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	V/krp m	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.24	Name	Motor peak current percentage			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

This parameter is password protected.

P00.25	Name	Motor rated torque			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~21474 836.47	unit	NM	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.27	Name	Motor rotor inertia			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~21474 836.47	unit	Kgcm ²	active moment	reset takes effect	default	-

P00.30	Name	Second encoder type			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW								
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0								
<table><tr><td>Setting</td><td>Motor encoder type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Incremental encoder</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Single-turn absolute encoder</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multi-turn absolute encoder</td></tr></table>									Setting	Motor encoder type	0	Incremental encoder	1	Single-turn absolute encoder	2	Multi-turn absolute encoder
Setting	Motor encoder type															
0	Incremental encoder															
1	Single-turn absolute encoder															
2	Multi-turn absolute encoder															

P00.31	Name	Second encoder hardware filter setting			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	20ns	active moment	Immediately	default	20

P00.32	Name	Second encoder software filter time constant			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	5

P00.33	Name	Second encoder resolution			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	100~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P00.35	Name	Second encoder position (encoder unit)			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.37	Name	Mechanical zero point offset low 32 bits			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.39	Name	Mechanical zero point offset high 32 bits			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P00.41	Name	Absolute value			Set	Disable to	Access	RW
--------	------	----------------	--	--	-----	------------	--------	----

		system fault mask			moment	set		
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Bit 0 of the battery alarm mask; 1 mask bit cell failure								
P00.42	Name	Motor instantaneous current percentage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	0

P00.43	Name	Motor instantaneous power percentage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	0

P00.44	Name	Average load rate			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	0

P00.45	Name	Maximum motor current percentage in 1s			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	0

P00.46	Name	Maximum motor power percentage in 1s			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	0

P00.47	Name	Induction motor stator resistance			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0-327.67	unit	ohm	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.48	Name	Induction motor rotor resistance			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0-327.67	unit	ohm	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.49	Name	Total leakage inductance of			Set moment	-	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------------	--	--	------------	---	--------	----

		induction motor						
	Range	0-3276.7	unit	mH	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.50	Name	Induction motor magnetizing inductance			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0-3276.7	unit	mH	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.51	Name	Induction motor rated frequency			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0-3276.7	unit	Hz	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0

P00.52	Name	Induction motor output torque			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0-3276.7	unit	NM	active moment	-	default	0

P00.53	Name	Induction motor output power			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0-327.67	unit	Kw	active moment	-	default	0

P00.54	Name	Induction motor percentage of magnetizing current, unit is the percentage of motor rated current			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0-3276.7	unit	%	active moment	immediately	default	0

P00.70	Name	Motor UVW phase sequence			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
		Setting		Motor UVW phase sequence				
		0		Positive sequence				
		1		Reverse sequence				

This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.

P00.71	Name	Z point offset (encoder unit)			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The offset of the Z point from the magnetic pole. This parameter is password protected.

P00.72	Name	AB phase sequence of the encoder			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	AB phase sequence of the encoder
0	Positive sequence
1	Reverse sequence

This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.

P00.73	Name	When the Hall code value is 1 , the corresponding electrical angle			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	425

This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.

P00.74	Name	When the Hall code value is 2 , the corresponding electrical angle			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	85

This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.

P00.75	Name	When the Hall code value is 3, the corresponding electrical angle			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	255

This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.

P00.76	Name	When the Hall code value			Set	Disable to	Access	RW
--------	------	--------------------------	--	--	-----	------------	--------	----

		is 4 , the corresponding electrical angle			moment	set		
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	765
This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.								

P00.77	Name	When the Hall code value is 5 , the corresponding electrical angle			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	595
This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.								

P00.78	Name	When the Hall code value is 6 , the corresponding electrical angle			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	935
This parameter is password protected and can be obtained by self-learning.								

10.2 P01 group parameters - driver hardware parameters

P01.01	Name	ARM software version			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~65.535	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P01.02	Name	FPGA software version			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~65535	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P01.03	Name	Driver rated current			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	Immediately	default	6.0
This parameter is password protected.								

P01.04	Name	Driver rated current			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P01.05	Name	U phase current instantaneous value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P01.06	Name	V phase current instantaneous value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P01.07	Name	Driver rated voltage			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	100~32767	unit	V	active moment	Immediately	default	220

P01.08	Name	Bus voltage monitoring value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	V	active moment	-	default	-

P01.09	Name	Bus voltage calibration factor			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P01.10	Name	Driver temperature			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3000	unit	0.1℃	active moment	-	default	-

P01.11	Name	PWM frequency setting register			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~5	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	3

		Setting		Frequency				
		0		1.5K				
		1		2K				
		2		4K				
		3		8K				
		4		10K				

This register is password protected.

P01.12	Name	IGBT dead time			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	3~10	unit	us	active moment	Immediately	default	3
。 This register is password protected								

P01.13	Name	Driver type			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	0
<p>The first two digits represent the driver communication type and the last three digits represent the driver function type.</p> <p>Communication type is 0 , representing general-purpose servo, RS485-Modbus communication;</p> <p>The communication type is 1 , representing the CANopen bus servo with the CiA402 protocol ;</p> <p>The communication type is 2 , which represents a general-purpose servo with the CiA301 protocol;</p> <p>The communication type is 3 , which represents the EtherCAT bus servo with the CiA402 protocol ;</p> <p>The function type is 0 , which represents a general-purpose servo;</p> <p>Functions of type 1, the representative general-purpose servo control function with tension.</p>								

P01.14	Name	Current sampling filter time			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~327.67	unit	Ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0.00

P01.15	Name	Driver level number			Set moment	-	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	0

When the factory value is restored, the parameters related to the driver level will be restored. The number and corresponding level are as follows.

C structure servo driver class number		E structure servo driver class number	
101	400w 220V	1	3A 220V
102	750W 220V	2	6A 220V
103	1.5KW 220V	3	12A 220V
104	2.2KW 220V	4	7A 380V
105	1.5KW 380V	5	12A 380V
106	2.2KW 380V	6	16A 380V

107	4KW 380V	7	20A 380V
108	5.5KW 380V	8	27A 380V
109	7.5KW 380V		
110	11KW 380V		
111	15KW 380V		
112	18KW 380V		
113	22KW 380V		
114	30KW 380V		
115	37KW 380V		
116	45KW 380V		
117	55KW 380V		
118	75KW 380V		

P01.30	Name	Phase C current sampling offset			Set moment	-	Access	Ro
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	0
The parameter is password protected and automatically calculated upon power-on.								

P01.31	Name	Phase B current sampling offset			Set moment	-	Access	Ro
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	0
This parameter is password protected.								

P01.32	Name	C phase current AD sample value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	-

P01.33	Name	B phase current AD sample value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	-

P01.34	Name	Capacitor voltage AD sample value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	-

P01.35	Name	Bus current AD sample value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
--------	------	-----------------------------	--	--	------------	---	--------	----

	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	-
--	-------	---------	------	----	---------------	---	---------	---

P01.36	Name	Motor temperature AD sample value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	AD	active moment	-	default	-

P01.37	Name	continuous run time from last restore factory value,			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	Ms	active moment	-	default	-

P01.39	Name	Driver ID			Set moment		Access	Ro
	Range		unit	-	active moment		default	0

10.3 P02 group parameters - basic control parameters

P02.01	Name	Driver control mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~6	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Control mode				
0	Position mode				
1	Speed mode				
2	Torque mode				
3	Position/torque mode IO switching, select Torque mode when INFn.36 is active				
4	Position/speed mode IO switching, select speed mode when INFn.36 is active				
5	Torque/speed mode IO switching, select torque mode when INFn.36 is active				
6		INFn.37	INFn.36	Control mode	
		active	inactive	speed mode	
		inactive	active	Torque mode	
		active	xx	position mode	

P02.02	Name	Current Mode of operation display			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

Setting	Control mode
0	Position mode
1	Speed mode
2	Torque mode

P02.03	Name	Forward/Reverse prohibited			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Forward/Reverse prohibited					
		0	No prohibited					
		1	Forward prohibited					
		2	Reverse prohibited					

P02.04	Name	Driver status			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-
		Setting	Driver status					
		1	Self test (rst)					
		8	Ready (rdy)					
		16	Emergency Stop (run)					
		32	Emergency Stop (run)					
		64	Response to Fault (run)					
		128	Fault (Er.xxx)					

P02.05	Name	LED display content in running or rdy state			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~10	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Display content
0	Display state
1	Display speed
2	Display capacitor voltage
3	Display temperature
4	Display current
5	Display DI level value
6	Display DO level value
7	AI1 voltage value
8	AI2 voltage value
9	AI3 voltage value
10	Torque percentage

P02.07	Name	Parameter write protection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
		Setting	Parameter write setting					
		0	Write disabled					
		1	Can be written					

P02.08	Name	Parameter save selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Parameter save selection					
		0	Save parameters to EEPROM , save power down					
		1	Parameter saved to RAM , power loss lost					
		2	The parameters written by the communication are saved to the RAM , the power loss is lost, the parameters written by the panel are saved to the EEPROM , and the power is saved.					

P02.09	Name	Startup option			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	----------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	reset takes effect	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Startup option</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Normal start</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Save all parameters to the U disk before starting</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Update the parameter file in the U disk to the servo before starting</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Record waveform data according to the waveform profile in the USB flash drive</td></tr></table>									Setting	Startup option	0	Normal start	1	Save all parameters to the U disk before starting	1	Update the parameter file in the U disk to the servo before starting	3	Record waveform data according to the waveform profile in the USB flash drive
Setting	Startup option																	
0	Normal start																	
1	Save all parameters to the U disk before starting																	
1	Update the parameter file in the U disk to the servo before starting																	
3	Record waveform data according to the waveform profile in the USB flash drive																	

P02.10	Name	fault type 2 stop mode selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>fault type 2 stop mode selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>free to rotate</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>rapid deceleration stop and disable driver</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>slow deceleration stop and disable driver</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver</td></tr></table>									Setting	fault type 2 stop mode selection	0	free to rotate	1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver	2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver	3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver	4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver
Setting	fault type 2 stop mode selection																			
0	free to rotate																			
1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver																			
2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver																			
3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver																			
4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver																			

P02.11	Name	fault type 3 stop mode selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>fault type 3 stop mode selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>free to rotate</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>rapid deceleration stop and disable driver</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>slow deceleration stop and disable driver</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver</td></tr></table>									Setting	fault type 3 stop mode selection	0	free to rotate	1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver	2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver	3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver	4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver
Setting	fault type 3 stop mode selection																			
0	free to rotate																			
1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver																			
2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver																			
3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver																			
4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver																			

P02.12	Name	Over travel stop mode selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediat ely	default	0

Setting	Over travel stop mode selection
0	free to rotate
1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver
2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver
3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver
4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver

P02.13	Name	Disable driver stop mode selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Disable driver stop mode selection					
		0	free to rotate					
		1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver					
		2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver					

P02.14	Name	Emergency stop mode selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Emergency stop mode selection					
		0	free to rotate					
		1	rapid deceleration stop and disable driver					
		2	slow deceleration stop and disable driver					
		3	rapid deceleration stop and keep enable driver					
		4	slow deceleration stop and keep enable driver					

P02.16	Name	rapid stop time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P02.17	Name	slow stop time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P02.20	Name	Servo braking option			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	2

Setting	braking option
0	Never start the brake
1	Start the brake when deceleration and DC bus capacitor voltage is too large
2	Start the brake at anytime when DC bus capacitor voltage is too large
3	Start the brake when regenerate energy and DC bus capacitor voltage is too large

For the 220V drive, when the DC bus voltage is greater than 380VDC, the energy brake circuit is activated;

For 380V drives, when the DC bus voltage is greater than 680VDC, the energy brake circuit is activated.

P02.21	Name	Brake resistor resistance			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	Ω	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P02.22	Name	Brake resistor maximum power			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	KW	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P02.23	Name	Braking resistor heat dissipation coefficient			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50

If set to 100% , it means that the time from the maximum heat loss to 0 is 10s .

P02.30	Name	Command input delay after brake release command output			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	250

P02.31	Name	zero speed threshold for Brake			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	30

P02.32	Name	Enable hold time after brake release			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	150

P02.33	Name	Max brake hold time after disable driver			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500
Max brake hold time after disable driver								

P02.35	Name	Driver password			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P02.36	Name	Self-learning maximum current limit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	70
Set to about 70% of the ratio of the rated motor current to the rated current of the driver								

P02.37	Name	Internal software counter count value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-
This parameter is a two-byte parameter; this value is keep even if power down.								

P02.39	Name	Internal software counter arrival value			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
This parameter is a double-byte parameter								

P02.50	Name	Instruction reversal			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0-7	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
When the 0th bit is valid, the position command is reversed; When the 1th bit is valid, the speed command is reversed; When the 2th bit is valid, the torque command is reversed;								

10.4 P03 Group parameter - position mode parameter

P03.01	Name	Source of position cmd			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Source of position cmd</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>pulse command</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>multi-segment position plan</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>through an IO switching pulse and an internal multi-segment position planning command</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>pulse command add second encoder pulse count</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>pulse command add internal multi-segment position planning command</td></tr></table>									Setting	Source of position cmd	0	pulse command	1	multi-segment position plan	2	through an IO switching pulse and an internal multi-segment position planning command	3	pulse command add second encoder pulse count	4	pulse command add internal multi-segment position planning command
Setting	Source of position cmd																			
0	pulse command																			
1	multi-segment position plan																			
2	through an IO switching pulse and an internal multi-segment position planning command																			
3	pulse command add second encoder pulse count																			
4	pulse command add internal multi-segment position planning command																			

P03.02	Name	pulse pattern			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	2												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>pulse pattern</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0- pulse count & pulse direction positive</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1- pulse count & pulse direction negative</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2- AB pulse</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3- CW+CCW positive</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4- CW+CCW negative</td></tr></table>									Setting	pulse pattern	0	0- pulse count & pulse direction positive	1	1- pulse count & pulse direction negative	2	2- AB pulse	3	3- CW+CCW positive	4	4- CW+CCW negative
Setting	pulse pattern																			
0	0- pulse count & pulse direction positive																			
1	1- pulse count & pulse direction negative																			
2	2- AB pulse																			
3	3- CW+CCW positive																			
4	4- CW+CCW negative																			

P03.03	Name	Command pulse hardware filter			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	20ns	active moment	Immediately	default	50

P03.04	Name	Command pulse count value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-2147483647~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P03.06	Name	Position command given median filter time constant			Set moment	set when stop	Access	RW
	Range	0~128	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P03.07	Name	Position command given low-pass filter time constant			Set moment	set when stop	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	20

P03.08	Name	Electronic gear ratio 1 numerator			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P03.10	Name	Electronic gear ratio 1 denominator			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P03.12	Name	Electronic gear ratio 2 numerator			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P03.14	Name	Electronic gear ratio 2 denominator			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P03.16	Name	electronic gear ratio switching filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P03.17	Name	Position error (0.0001round)			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	0.0001round	active moment	-	default	-

P03.19	Name	Maximum position error threshold (0.0001round)			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	30000

When set to 0, position error protection is not performed.

P03.21	Name	Position error clear signal INFn.25 pattern			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Position error clear signal INFn.25 pattern</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>clear position error when INFn.25 is active</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>clear postion error when INFn.25 from deactive to active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>clear position error when INFn.25 is deactive</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>clear postion error when INFn.25 from active to deactive</td></tr></table>									Setting	Position error clear signal INFn.25 pattern	0	clear position error when INFn.25 is active	1	clear postion error when INFn.25 from deactive to active	2	clear position error when INFn.25 is deactive	3	clear postion error when INFn.25 from active to deactive
Setting	Position error clear signal INFn.25 pattern																	
0	clear position error when INFn.25 is active																	
1	clear postion error when INFn.25 from deactive to active																	
2	clear position error when INFn.25 is deactive																	
3	clear postion error when INFn.25 from active to deactive																	

P03.22	Name	Position error clear option			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~6	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Position error clear option
0	clear position error and speed cmd forced to zero
1	Reserved
2	reserved
3	Reserved
4	Clear the position error while the speed drops to zero in a straight line, and the falling time is set by P02.16.
5	Reserved
6	Clear the position error, and the speed will drop to zero with the quadratic curve. The fall time is set by P02.16

P03.23	Name	The time to confirm The position command speed is 0			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0
This parameter is used with OUTFn.33.								

P03.31	Name	Enable full closed loop			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Enable full closed loop
0	does not enable full closed loop
1	Enable full closed loop

P03.32	Name	Full closed loop mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Full closed loop mode
0	semi-closed loop
1	full closed loop;
2	Switch full-closed and semi-closed according to IO

IO is invalid, servo runs in semi-closed loop, adopts electronic gear ratio 1; IO is valid, servo runs in full closed loop, adopts electronic gear ratio 2。

P03.33	Name	Full closed loop feedback polarity			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Full closed loop feedback polarity</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0- The values of the motor encoder counter and the second encoder counter are incremented or decremented simultaneously</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1- The value of the motor encoder counter are incremented and the second encoder counter are decremented simultaneously</td></tr></table>									Setting	Full closed loop feedback polarity	0	0- The values of the motor encoder counter and the second encoder counter are incremented or decremented simultaneously	1	1- The value of the motor encoder counter are incremented and the second encoder counter are decremented simultaneously
Setting	Full closed loop feedback polarity													
0	0- The values of the motor encoder counter and the second encoder counter are incremented or decremented simultaneously													
1	1- The value of the motor encoder counter are incremented and the second encoder counter are decremented simultaneously													

P03.34	Name	The number of pulses of the second encoder corresponding to one revolution of the motor			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P03.36	Name	Full closed loop position error excessive threshold (unit is 0.0001round)			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

The full closed loop position error refers to (the count value of the motor encoder - converted to the second encoder value of the motor encoder), which represents the relative slip between the material and the motor.

When this parameter is set to 0, full-closed position error over-protection is not performed.

P03.38	Name	Full closed loop position error			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	0.0001 周	active moment	-	default	-

P03.40	Name	Full closed loop position error clearing revolution			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	20

This value is valid when in the fully closed loop state. When set to 0, the full closed loop position error is not cleared; when set to n, when the motor rotates every n revolutions, if the absolute value of the full closed loop position error is less than P03.36, the full closed loop position error will be cleared.

P03.41	Name	motor encoder speed for Full closed loop control			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	clk/5ms	active moment	-	default	-

P03.42	Name	Second encoder speed for Full closed loop control			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	clk/5ms	active moment	-	default	-

P03.45	Name	Positioning completion signal output condition			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Positioning completion signal output condition		
0	Output when the position error is less than the positioning completion threshold, otherwise clear the output;		
1	Output when The position error is smaller than the positioning completion threshold and the speed command in position mode P03.95 is zero, otherwise the output is cleared;		
2	Output when The position error is less than the positioning completion threshold and the filtered speed command in position mode P03.96 is zero, otherwise the output is cleared;		

3	Output when the position error is less than the positioning completion threshold and the speed command in position mode P03.95 is zero. Clear output when speed command in position mode P03.95 is not zero
---	---

P03.46	Name	positioning completion threshold (unit is 0.0001 round)			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

P03.47	Name	Positioning close signal output condition			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

	Setting	Positioning close signal output condition						
	0	Output when the position error is less than the positioning close threshold, otherwise clear the output;						
	1	Output when The position error is smaller than the positioning close threshold and the speed command in position mode P03.95 is zero, otherwise the output is cleared;						
	2	Output when The position error is less than the positioning close threshold and the filtered speed command in position mode P03.96 is zero, otherwise the output is cleared;						
	3	Output when the position error is less than the positioning close threshold and the speed command in position mode P03.95 is zero. Clear output when speed command in position mode P03.95 is not zero						

P03.48	Name	positioning close threshold (unit is 0.0001round)			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P03.49	Name	positioning completion/close time threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active	Immediately	default	10

					moment	ely		
In the position control mode, when the servo is running, the absolute value of the position error P03.17 is within the positioning completion/close threshold, and after P03.49 (positioning completion/close time threshold) is maintained, the servo will be Output positioning completion/close signal								

P03.51	Name	Homing method			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

P03.52	Name	Homing acceleration and deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P03.53	Name	First homing speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P03.54	Name	Second homing speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P03.55	Name	Homing offset			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P03.57	Name	Zero point range			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	0.0001 周	active moment	Immediately	default	5

P03.73	Name	Enable software over travel limit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active	Immediate	default	0

					moment	ly		
	Setting		Enable software travel limit					
	0		does not enable software over travel limit					
	1		enable software travel limit when power on					
	2		Enable software travel limit after homing complete					

P03.74	Name	Software travel limit lower limit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	-1000 0000

P03.76	Name	Software travel limit upper limit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1000 0000

P03.78	Name	Servo pulse output source selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
	Setting		Output pulse type					
	0		0-output motor encoder pulse;					
	1		1-output pulse command;					
	2		2-do not output,as input port					

P03.79	Name	division factor			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~65535	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	-
<p>If the motor type is incremental, this value indicates the number of motor encoder output pulses when the pulse output terminal outputs 1 pulse. If the motor is an absolute value of the encoder type, this value indicates the number of pulses output from the pulse output terminal when the motor rotates one revolution, and the Z-point output port outputs a Z-point pulse. This value is only valid for the motor pulse division, invalid for the command pulse, the incremental encoder defaults to 1; the absolute encoder defaults to 10。</p>								

P03.80	Name	Pulse output direction			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

					moment			
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

P03.81	Name	Z pulse polarity selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Z pulse polarity selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0- postive</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1- negtive</td></tr></table>									Setting	Z pulse polarity selection	0	0- postive	1	1- negtive
Setting	Z pulse polarity selection													
0	0- postive													
1	1- negtive													

P03.82	Name	Enale Cubic speed curve			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1						
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Enale Cubic speed curve</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0- use trapezoidal velocity curve</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1- use Cubic speed curve</td></tr></table>									Setting	Enale Cubic speed curve	0	0- use trapezoidal velocity curve	1	1- use Cubic speed curve
Setting	Enale Cubic speed curve													
0	0- use trapezoidal velocity curve													
1	1- use Cubic speed curve													

P03.90	Name	Actual Position (customize unit)			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P03.94	Name	Position error after filter			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	clk	active moment	-	default	-

P03.95	Name	Speed command display in position mode			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	rpm	active moment	-	default	-

Speed command monitoring in position mode

P03.96	Name	Speed command display after filter in position mode			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	rpm	active moment	-	default	-
Speed command display after filter in position mode								

10.5 P04 group parameter - speed mode related parameters

P04.01	Name	Speed command source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW																		
	Range	0~7	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0																		
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Speed command source</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>main speed A</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>auxiliary speed B</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>INFn.12 switch A/B</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>A+B</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>P08.17</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>mulit speed</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>UP/DOWN speed mode</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>sin wave</td></tr></table>									Setting	Speed command source	0	main speed A	1	auxiliary speed B	2	INFn.12 switch A/B	3	A+B	4	P08.17	5	mulit speed	6	UP/DOWN speed mode	7	sin wave
Setting	Speed command source																									
0	main speed A																									
1	auxiliary speed B																									
2	INFn.12 switch A/B																									
3	A+B																									
4	P08.17																									
5	mulit speed																									
6	UP/DOWN speed mode																									
7	sin wave																									

P04.02	Name	main speed A source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	main speed A source
0	from P04.03
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3
4	from pulse frequency

P04.03	Name	Digit setting of main speed A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~327	unit	rpm	active	Immediately	default	500

		67			moment			
--	--	----	--	--	--------	--	--	--

P04.04	Name	auxiliary speed B source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	auxiliary speed B source
0	from P04.05
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3
4	from pulse frequency

P04.05	Name	Digital setting of auxiliary speed B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P04.06	Name	source of postive speed limiting			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

	</

P04.07	Name	Soure of main postive speed limiter A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Soure of main postive speed limiter A</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>from P04.08</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>fromAI1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>fromAI2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>fromAI3</td></tr></table>									Setting	Soure of main postive speed limiter A	0	from P04.08	1	fromAI1	2	fromAI2	3	fromAI3
Setting	Soure of main postive speed limiter A																	
0	from P04.08																	
1	fromAI1																	
2	fromAI2																	
3	fromAI3																	

P04.08	Name	Digital value of postive			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	--------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

		speed limiter A			moment			
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000

P04.09	Name	Source of auxiliary positive speed limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Source of auxiliary positive speed limiter B
0	from P04.10
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3

P04.10	Name	Digital value of positive speed limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000

P04.11	Name	source of negative speed limiting			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	source of negative speed limiting
0	main negative speed limiter A
1	auxiliary negative speed limiter B
2	A/B switch
3	both A and B are limiter

P04.12	Name	Source of main negative speed limiter A,			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Source of main negative speed limiter A,
0	from P04.13
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3

P04.13	Name	Digital value of main			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

		negative speed limiter A			moment			
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000

P04.14	Name	Source of auxiliary negative speed limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

		Setting	Source of auxiliary negative speed limiter B					
		0	from P04.15					
		1	from AI1					
		2	from AI2					
		3	from AI3					

P04.15	Name	Digital value of auxiliary negative speed limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	3000

P04.16	Name	JOG speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	20
Note that this value will be modified when the test run is jogged, but will not be saved.								

P04.17	Name	acceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P04.18	Name	deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P04.20	Name	Speed command first-order filtering time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active	Immediately	default	20

					moment	y		
--	--	--	--	--	--------	---	--	--

P04.21	Name	Filtered speed value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	-	default	-

P04.22	Name	Speed display filter time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	300

P04.23	Name	Speed arrival threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P04.24	Name	Speed consistent threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	10

P04.25	Name	Zero speed threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	5

P04.26	Name	Zero speed threshold for position lock			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	5

P04.27	Name	Lifting speed threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm/s	active moment	Immediately	default	375

When the acceleration/deceleration is greater than the threshold, the output speed/deceleration signal is output, unit: rpm per second.

10.6 P05 group parameter - torque mode related parameters

P05.01	Name	Torque command source			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

					moment			
	Range	0~5	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Torque command source
0	main torque command A
1	auxiliary torque command B
2	INFn.03 switching A/B
3	A+B
4	from P08.16

P05.02	Name	Source of main torque command A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Source of main torque command A</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>from P05.03</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>from AI1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>from AI2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>from AI3</td></tr></table>									Setting	Source of main torque command A	0	from P05.03	1	from AI1	2	from AI2	3	from AI3
Setting	Source of main torque command A																	
0	from P05.03																	
1	from AI1																	
2	from AI2																	
3	from AI3																	

P05.03	Name	Digital value of main torque command A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-300.0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P05.04	Name	Source of auxiliary torque command B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Source of auxiliary torque command B</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>from P05.05</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>from AI1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>from AI2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>from AI3</td></tr></table>									Setting	Source of auxiliary torque command B	0	from P05.05	1	from AI1	2	from AI2	3	from AI3
Setting	Source of auxiliary torque command B																	
0	from P05.05																	
1	from AI1																	
2	from AI2																	
3	from AI3																	

P05.05	Name	Digital value of auxiliary torque command B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-300.0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P05.10	Name	Torque limit method			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Torque limit method</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Forward and reverse limit are from positive limiting</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Forward and reverse limit separately</td></tr></table>									Setting	Torque limit method	0	Forward and reverse limit are from positive limiting	1	Forward and reverse limit separately
Setting	Torque limit method													
0	Forward and reverse limit are from positive limiting													
1	Forward and reverse limit separately													

P05.11	Name	Positive torque limiting source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Positive torque limiting source
0	Forward Limit A
1	Forward limiter B
2	A/B switching
3	A and B are simultaneously limit

P05.12	Name	Source of positive torque limit A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Source of forward torque limit A</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>from P05.13</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>from AI1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>from AI2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>from AI3</td></tr></table>									Setting	Source of forward torque limit A	0	from P05.13	1	from AI1	2	from AI2	3	from AI3
Setting	Source of forward torque limit A																	
0	from P05.13																	
1	from AI1																	
2	from AI2																	
3	from AI3																	

P05.13	Name	Set value of positive torque limiter A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	150.0

P05.14	Name	Positive Torque Limit B Source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Forward Torque Limit B Source
0	from P05.15
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3

P05.15	Name	Set value of positive torque limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	150.0

P05.16	Name	Reverse torque limiting source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Reverse torque limiting source
0	Reverse Limit A
1	Reverse limit B
2	A/B switching
3	A and B are simultaneously limit

P05.17	Name	Source of reverse torque limit A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Source of reverse torque limit A
0	from P05.18
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3

P05.18	Name	Set value of reverse torque limiter A			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	150.0

P05.19	Name	Reverse Torque Limit B Source			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Reverse Torque Limit B Source
0	from P05.20
1	from AI1
2	from AI2
3	from AI3

P05.20	Name	Set value of reverse torque limiter B			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	150.0

P05.25	Name	Time threshold for torque mode switching to speed mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	0.25ms	active moment	Immediately	default	10

When the magnitude of the speed exceeds the speed limit plus the speed limit speed threshold (P05.26) and lasts (P05.25) ms, the speed loop is constructed to converge the speed within the limit.

P05.26	Name	Speed limit speed threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	30

When the magnitude of the speed exceeds the speed limit plus the speed limit speed threshold (P05.26) and lasts (P05.25) ms, the speed loop is constructed to converge the speed within the limit.

P05.27	Name	Time threshold for speed mode switching to torque mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	0.25ms	active moment	Immediately	default	200

When the servo is running in the torque mode, but due to the speed limit, after constructing the speed loop, the time threshold for switching from the speed mode to the torque mode is determined by P05.27.

P05.28	Name	Speed limit low pass filter time parameter			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	reset takes effect	default	500

When the speed limit is changed, the speed limit value is low-pass filtered. The filter time is determined by P05.28. The larger the filter time, the slower the speed limit value changes.

P05.31	Name	Base value for torque arrival			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P05.32	Name	Valid value for torque arrival			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	10.0

P05.33	Name	Invalid value for torque arrival			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P05.35	Name	Maximum output limit of torque that suppresses jitter			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~10.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P05.36	Name	Percentage of gain that suppresses jitter			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~10.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P05.37	Name	time constant for detect Jitter speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~10.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0
	Jitter with a period less than this time will be suppressed							

P05.38	Name	detected Jitter speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	Rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	-

P05.39	Name	Torque output that suppresses jitter			Set moment	anytime	Access	RO
--------	------	--------------------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	-
--	-------	---	------	---	---------------	-------------	---------	---

10.7 P06 group parameter -Inputs and Outputs Function

P06.01	Name	DI1 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW																																																														
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1																																																														
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>DI function</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Enable servo</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Reset servo</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Torque AB selector</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Torque reverse selector</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Forward torque limit selector</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Reverse torque limit selector</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Forward speed limit selector</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Reverse speed limit selector</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Positive jog</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Reverse jog</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Speed given reverse</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Main speed AB selector</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Speed stop input</td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td>Download ARM program reset</td></tr><tr><td>15</td><td>Clear encoder position counter</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Zero position fixed in speed mode</td></tr><tr><td>17</td><td>Multi-speed selector 0</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>Multi-speed selector 1</td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>Multi-speed selector 2</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Multi-speed selector 3</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>Position instruction prohibited</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>Position command reversal</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>Pulse command prohibition</td></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>Electronic gear ratio selector 1</td></tr><tr><td>25</td><td>Position error clear</td></tr><tr><td>26</td><td>Trigger position mode homing</td></tr><tr><td>27</td><td>Multi-segment position trigger signal</td></tr><tr><td>28</td><td>Multi-segment position selector 0</td></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>Multi-segment position selector 1</td></tr></table>									setting	DI function	0	None	1	Enable servo	2	Reset servo	3	Torque AB selector	4	Torque reverse selector	5	Forward torque limit selector	6	Reverse torque limit selector	7	Forward speed limit selector	8	Reverse speed limit selector	9	Positive jog	10	Reverse jog	11	Speed given reverse	12	Main speed AB selector	13	Speed stop input	14	Download ARM program reset	15	Clear encoder position counter	16	Zero position fixed in speed mode	17	Multi-speed selector 0	18	Multi-speed selector 1	19	Multi-speed selector 2	20	Multi-speed selector 3	21	Position instruction prohibited	22	Position command reversal	23	Pulse command prohibition	24	Electronic gear ratio selector 1	25	Position error clear	26	Trigger position mode homing	27	Multi-segment position trigger signal	28	Multi-segment position selector 0	29	Multi-segment position selector 1
setting	DI function																																																																					
0	None																																																																					
1	Enable servo																																																																					
2	Reset servo																																																																					
3	Torque AB selector																																																																					
4	Torque reverse selector																																																																					
5	Forward torque limit selector																																																																					
6	Reverse torque limit selector																																																																					
7	Forward speed limit selector																																																																					
8	Reverse speed limit selector																																																																					
9	Positive jog																																																																					
10	Reverse jog																																																																					
11	Speed given reverse																																																																					
12	Main speed AB selector																																																																					
13	Speed stop input																																																																					
14	Download ARM program reset																																																																					
15	Clear encoder position counter																																																																					
16	Zero position fixed in speed mode																																																																					
17	Multi-speed selector 0																																																																					
18	Multi-speed selector 1																																																																					
19	Multi-speed selector 2																																																																					
20	Multi-speed selector 3																																																																					
21	Position instruction prohibited																																																																					
22	Position command reversal																																																																					
23	Pulse command prohibition																																																																					
24	Electronic gear ratio selector 1																																																																					
25	Position error clear																																																																					
26	Trigger position mode homing																																																																					
27	Multi-segment position trigger signal																																																																					
28	Multi-segment position selector 0																																																																					
29	Multi-segment position selector 1																																																																					

30	Multi-segment position selector 2
31	Multi-segment position selector 3
32	Position direction in multi-segment position mode
33	Reserved
34	Return home signal input
35	XY pulse tracking and multi-segment position switching in position mode
36	Control mode selector 0
37	Control mode selector 1
38	Enable detection trigger interrupt fixed length signal INFn.40
39	Uninterrupted fixed length
40	Trigger an input signal that interrupts the fixed length
41	First or second set of gain switch
42	Reset fault
43	Position mode positive limit switch
44	Position mode reverse limit switch
45	Open-closed switching in full-closed mode
46	FPGA download program reset
47	Tension compensation direction
48	Tension tracking direction
49	Forced to limit at maximum compensation speed
50	Prohibit roll diameter calculation
51	Change volume
52	Initial roll diameter switch
53	Clear feed length
54	Forced fast tightening
55	No tension compensation in closed loop speed mode
56	Electronic gear ratio selector 2
57	Motor overheating
58	Emergency stop input
59	Internal trigger reset
60	Internal trigger set
61	Internal counter count pulse
62	Internal counter clear
63	UPDOWN mode UP signal in speed mode
64	UPDOWN mode DOWN signal in speed mode
65	UPDOWN mode speed hold signal in speed mode
66	Speed stack enable
67	Correct all zero drift of AI

	68	Tension closed loop speed / torque mode switching	
--	----	---	--

P06.02	Name	DI2 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	42
For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.								

P06.03	Name	DI3 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.								

P06.04	Name	DI4 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.								

P06.05	Name	DI5 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.								

P06.06	Name	DI6 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.								

P06.07	Name	DI7 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.

P06.08	Name	DI8 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.

P06.09	Name	DI9 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.

P06.10	Name	DI10 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

For details on the DI configuration, see P06.01.。 This DI is a high speed input DI.

P06.13	Name	DI terminal valid status			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

Displayed in decimal format, converted to binary format, containing 0-9 digits, low to high indicates the state of digital output terminals DI1~DI10, 0=OFF, 1=ON, the 0th bit corresponds to DI1,..., 9 bits correspond to DI10.

P06.14	Name	DI forced input			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Input in decimal (BCD) format, converted to binary (Binary) is the corresponding DIx input signal. For example: P06.14=42 (BCD)=0000101010 (Binary), indicating DI2, DI4 and DI6 terminals are ON.

P06.15	Name	DI Actual terminal level			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~1023	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

Displayed in decimal format, converted to binary format, containing 0-9 digits, low to high indicates the state of digital output terminals DI1~DI10, 0=OFF, 1=ON, the 0th bit corresponds to

DI1,..., 9 bits correspond to DI10.

P06.16	Name	High speed DI filter configuration			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	us	active moment	Immediately	default	10
When the high-speed pulse input terminal is in the peak interference, the spike interference can be filtered out by setting P06.16. INFn.34 and INFn.40 are high-speed DI signals whose filtering time is determined by P06.16; other input signals are low-speed DI signals, and the filtering time is determined by P06.17.								

P06.17	Name	Low speed DI filter configuration			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~32767	unit	us	active moment	Immediately	default	1000

P06.21	Name	DI1 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Active low					
		1	Active high					

P06.22	Name	DI2 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Active low					
		1	Active high					

P06.23	Name	DI3 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Active low					
		1	Active high					

P06.24	Name	DI4 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Level type
0	Active low
1	Active high

P06.25	Name	DI5 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW									
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0									
<table><tr><td></td><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>0</td><td>Active low</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>Active high</td></tr></table>										setting	Level type		0	Active low		1	Active high
	setting	Level type															
	0	Active low															
	1	Active high															

P06.26	Name	DI6 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Active low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active high</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Active low	1	Active high
setting	Level type													
0	Active low													
1	Active high													

P06.27	Name	DI7 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Active low</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active high</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Active low	1	Active high
setting	Level type													
0	Active low													
1	Active high													

P06.28	Name	DI8 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

	setting	Level type
	0	Active low
	1	Active high

P06.29	Name	DI9 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Active low					
		1	Active high					

P06.30	Name	DI9 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Active low					
		1	Active high					

P06.40	Name	DO1 and DO2 function configuration registers			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Function type					
		0	DO1, DO2 function output configured with P06.41, P06.42 respectively					
		1	DO1, DO2 output A, B pulse respectively					
		2	DO1 outputs Z point signal, DO2 functions output with P06.42 configuration					

P06.41	Name	DO1 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	9
		setting	DO function					
		0	None					
		1	Drive is enabling					
		2	Speed has arrived					
		3	Speed is falling					
		4	Speed is rising					
		5	Speed is at zero speed					
		6	Speed overrun					
		7	Speed forward					

	8	Speed reversal	
	9	Fault output	
	10	Forward speed limit in torque mode	
	11	Negative speed limit in torque mode	
	12	Speed limit in torque mode	
	13	Positioning completion output	
	14	Positioning close to the output	
	15	return home completed output	
	16	Position error too large output	
	17	Interrupt fixed length output	
	18	Software limit output	
	24	Brake output	
	25	Input command is valid	
	26	Often OFF	
	27	Always ON	
	28	Torque limit output	
	29	Torque arrival	
	30	Internal trigger status	
	31	Internal counter count arrives	
	32	Consistent speed	
	33	Pulse position command is zero output	

P06.42	Name	DO2 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	13
For details on the configuration of the DO, see P06.41.								

P06.43	Name	DO3 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the configuration of the DO, see P06.41.								

P06.44	Name	DO4 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the configuration of the DO, see P06.41.								

P06.45	Name	DO5 function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-------------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the configuration of the DO, see P06.41.								

P06.46	Name	DO function control register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
For details on the configuration of the DO, see P06.41.								

P06.49	Name	DO terminal valid status			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-
Displayed in decimal format, after conversion to binary format, it contains 0-5 digits. The low to high digits indicate the state of digital output terminals DO1~DO6, 0=OFF, 1=ON, and the 0th bit corresponds to DO1,..., 5 bits correspond to DO6.								

P06.50	Name	DO forced output			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~63	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
When the DO forced output is valid, this parameter is used to set whether the DO function is valid. Input in decimal (BCD) format, converted to binary (Binary) is the corresponding DOx input signal. For example: P06.50=42 (BCD)=101010 (Binary), indicating that DO2, DO4 and DO6 output are ON.								

P06.51	Name	DO1 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	Level validity
0	Active low
1	Active high

P06.52	Name	DO2 active level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.61	Name	AI1 input voltage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~10000	unit	mV	active	-	default	-

					moment			
--	--	--	--	--	--------	--	--	--

P06.62	Name	AI2 input voltage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~10000	unit	mV	active moment	-	default	-

P06.63	Name	AI3 input voltage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~10000	unit	mV	active moment	-	default	-

P06.64	Name	AI1 bias			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.65	Name	AI1 dead zone			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-5000~5000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.66	Name	AI1 magnification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P06.67	Name	AI1 low pass filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	2

P06.68	Name	AI1 zero drift			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.69	Name	AI2 bias			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.70	Name	AI2 dead zone			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~5000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.71	Name	AI2 magnification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P06.72	Name	AI2 low pass filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	2

P06.73	Name	AI2 zero drift			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.74	Name	AI3 bias			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.75	Name	AI3 dead zone			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~5000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.76	Name	AI3 magnification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P06.77	Name	AI3 low pass filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	2

P06.78	Name	AI3 zero drift			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	----------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0
--	-------	--------------	------	----	---------------	-------------	---------	---

P06.79	Name	Automatic zero drift correction			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~6	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

		Setting	AI automatically corrects zero drift mode					
		0	Reserved					
		1	Automatically correct AI1 zero drift once					
		2	Automatically correct AI2 zero drift once					
		3	Automatically correct AI3 zero drift once					
		4	Immediately correct AI1 AI2 AI3 zero drift once					
		5	Automatically correct current sensor zero drift once					
		6	Clear the correction current sensor immediately					

P06.80	Name	AO1 offset			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.81	Name	AO1 magnification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-1000.0~1000.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P06.82	Name	AO2 bias			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P06.83	Name	AO2 magnification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-1000.0~1000.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P06.84	Name	AO1 configuration register value			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Configuration type
0	Actual speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm
1	Speed loop speed command, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm
2	Torque command, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque
3	Position error before filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse
4	Position error after filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse
5	Feed forward speed, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated speed
6	Position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm
7	Filtered position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm
8	Instantaneous value of phase A current, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A
9	Instantaneous value of phase B current, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A
10	Torque feedback, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque
10000	Direct output 10V
-10000	Direct output -10V

P06.85	Name	AO2 configuration register value			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-10000~10000	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
	setting	Configuration type						
	0	Actual speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm						
	1	Speed loop speed command, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm						
	2	Torque command, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque						
	3	Position error before filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse						
	4	Position error after filtering, 1mv corresponds to 1 motor encoder pulse						
	5	Feed forward speed, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated speed						
	6	Position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm						
	7	Filtered position command speed, 1mv corresponds to 1rpm						
	8	Instantaneous value of phase A current, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A						
	9	Instantaneous value of phase B current, 1mV corresponds to 0.1A						
	10	Torque feedback, 1mv corresponds to 0.1% rated torque						

	10000	Direct output 10V	
	-10000	Direct output -10V	

P06.86	Name	AD minimum of internal amplifier tension input			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4095	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P06.87	Name	Internal amplifier tension input AD maximum			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4095	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	4095

P06.88	Name	Internal amplifier tension input filter time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	20

P06.89	Name	AD value of internal amplifier tension input			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~4095	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P06.91	Name	Final AI1 input value percentage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	-	default	-

P06.92	Name	Final AI2 input value percentage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	-	default	-

P06.93	Name	Final AI3 input value percentage			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	-	default	-

10.8 P07 group parameters - loop control parameters

P07.01	Name	Current loop proportional gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	100
This value is factory set and is not recommended for modification.								

P07.02	Name	Current loop integral gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	20
This value is factory set and is not recommended for modification.								

P07.03	Name	Speed loop proportional gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	600

P07.04	Name	Speed loop integral gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	50

P07.05	Name	Position loop proportional gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	200

P07.06	Name	Position loop maximum output speed percentag			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P07.07	Name	Output voltage filtering time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.08	Name	Torque feedforward filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	---	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~63	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This value is the angular acceleration filtering time for torque feedforward.								

P07.09	Name	Speed feedforward filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~63	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

P07.10	Name	Torque feed forward coefficient			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.11	Name	Speed feedforward coefficient			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P07.12	Name	Torque filter type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW								
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0								
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Torque filter type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>low pass filtering</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>notch filter</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>no filter</td></tr></table>									Setting	Torque filter type	0	low pass filtering	1	notch filter	2	no filter
Setting	Torque filter type															
0	low pass filtering															
1	notch filter															
2	no filter															

P07.13	Name	Torque low pass filter time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~327.67	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0.80

P07.14	Name	Notch filter 1 notch frequency			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1000	unit	Hz	active moment	Immediately	default	200

P07.15	Name	Notch filter 1 notch depth			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	10.0

P07.16	Name	Notch filter 1 notch width			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P07.17	Name	Notch filter 2 notch frequency			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1000	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.18	Name	Notch filter 2 notch depth			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P07.19	Name	Notch filter 2 notch width			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~100.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P07.20	Name	Gain adjustment mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Gain adjustment mode</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>fixed first set of gain: P07.03 to P07.05</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>First or second set of gain switching</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (normal mode)</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (positioning mode)</td></tr></table>									setting	Gain adjustment mode	0	fixed first set of gain: P07.03 to P07.05	1	First or second set of gain switching	2	Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (normal mode)	3	Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (positioning mode)
setting	Gain adjustment mode																	
0	fixed first set of gain: P07.03 to P07.05																	
1	First or second set of gain switching																	
2	Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (normal mode)																	
3	Automatic calculation of a set of gains based on stiffness level and load inertia (positioning mode)																	

P07.21	Name	Second set of speed loop proportional gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	800

P07.22	Name	Second set of speed loop integral gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

P07.23	Name	Second set of position loop proportional gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	200

P07.24	Name	Gain switching condition			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~6	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

	设定值	增益切换条件						
	0	IO switching; INFn.41 is valid with a second set of gain						
	1	When the torque command is large, switch to the second set of gains; When the torque command is greater than (gain switching level P07.25 + gain switching time delay P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; when the torque command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain .						
	2	Switch to the second set of gain when the speed command is large; When the speed command is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; the speed command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain.						
	3	When the acceleration command is large, switch to the second set of gains; When the acceleration command is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; if the acceleration command is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain.						
	4	Switch to the second set of gain when the speed error is large; When the speed error is greater than (P07.25+P07.26), switch to the second set of gain; the speed error is less than (P07.25-P07.26), switch back to the first set of gain						
	5	Switch to the second set of gain when the position error is large after filtering;Switching to the second set of gain when the position error after filtering is greater than (P07.25+P07.26); the position error after filtering is less than (P07.25 -P07.26), switching back to the first set of gain						
	6	Positioning is completed and switched to the second set of gains. No positioning is completed to switch to the first set of gains.						
	7	Motor phase switching gain;When the motor phase is in the range of (gain switching level \pm gain switching time lag), switch to the second set of gain, and the other phases switch to the first set of gain; the motor phase can be viewed through P09.39						

P07.25	Name	Gain switching level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.26	Name	Gain switching time lag			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.27	Name	Gain switching time constant			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	10

The two gain switches are smooth switching. This parameter is the smoothing time parameter.

P07.28	Name	Rigid rating			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~31	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

Set rigid rating.

P07.29	Name	Load inertia coefficient			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	400

Load inertia coefficient

P07.30	Name	Zero speed speed gain attenuation / amplification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	50.0

P07.31	Name	Zero speed position gain attenuation / amplification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0

P07.32	Name	Zero speed decay threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm		Immediately	default	10

					y		
When the rotational speed rpm is less than this value, the speed loop, position loop, and current loop gain are attenuated/amplified according to P07.30, P07.31, and P07.34, respectively.							

P07.33	Name	Inertia self-learning acceleration and deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P07.34	Name	Zero speed current gain attenuation / amplification			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P07.35	Name	Inertia self-learning option			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Inertia self-learning option
0	After learning the inertia, only learn the torque feed forward coefficient
1	After learning the inertia, a set of gains is automatically calculated based on the stiffness setting and the learned inertia coefficient. P07.03 P07.04 P07.05

P07.38	Name	Self-tuning vibration threshold percentage			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P07.39	Name	Self-tuning vibration amplitude			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.50	Name	Torque compensation mode			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	立即有效	default	0

setting	Torque compensation mode
0	Compensate for a fixed value P07.53
1	Compensation by AI1
2	Compensation by AI2
3	Compensation by AI3
4	Automatically compensated by the compensation coefficient

P07.51	Name	Torque compensation filter time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	10

P07.52	Name	Torque compensation inertia coefficient			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.53	Name	Torque compensation fixed value			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P07.54	Name	Torque compensation gain			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100

P07.90	Name	Actual speed loop proportional gain			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P07.91	Name	Actual speed loop integral gain			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P07.92	Name	Actual position loop proportional gain			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P07.93	Name	Torque compensation final value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P07.95	Name	Recommended current loop proportional gain			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P07.96	Name	Recommended current loop integral gain			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

10.9 P08 group parameters - communication parameters

P08.16	Name	Torque communication given			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0.0

P08.17	Name	speed communication given			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P08.18	Name	position communication given			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P08.20	Name	Modbus baud rate			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	bps	active moment	Immediately	default	1

Setting	Modbus 波特率
0	4800
1	9600
2	19200
3	38400

P08.21	Name	Modbus data format			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	reset takes effect	default	1

Setting	Modbus data format
0	No parity, stop bits 2
1	No parity, stop bits 1
2	Even parity, 1 stop bit
3	Odd parity, 1 stop bit

This parameter is valid after reset.

P08.22	Name	Byte order when 32-bit address is accessed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1						
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Byte order when 32-bit address is accessed</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>When a 32-bit address is accessed, the upper 16 bits are in front.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>When a 32-bit address is accessed, the lower 16 bits are in front.</td></tr></table>									Setting	Byte order when 32-bit address is accessed	0	When a 32-bit address is accessed, the upper 16 bits are in front.	1	When a 32-bit address is accessed, the lower 16 bits are in front.
Setting	Byte order when 32-bit address is accessed													
0	When a 32-bit address is accessed, the upper 16 bits are in front.													
1	When a 32-bit address is accessed, the lower 16 bits are in front.													

P08.23	Name	Modbus slave address			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~255	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

P08.24	Name	Modbus fault register			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P08.25	Name	Number of bytes in the transmit FIFO buffer			Set moment	-	Access	RO
--------	------	---	--	--	------------	---	--------	----

	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-
--	-------	---------	------	---	---------------	---	---------	---

P08.26	Name	Rs232 baud rate			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	bps	active moment	Immediately	default	2
		Setting	Rs232 baud rate					
		0	9600					
		1	38400					
		2	115200					

P08.27	Name	MODBUS response delay			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P08.28	Name	MODBUS sampling period delay			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~5000	unit	500us	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P08.29	Name	RS232 monitor port sends the curve or sends the text			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	RS232 monitor port sends the curve or sends the text					
		0	sends the curve					
		1	sends the text					

P08.40	Name	CAN baud rate			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	125~1000	unit	Kbps	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P08.41	Name	CAN node id			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~127	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

10.10 P09 group parameters - advanced debugging parameters

P09.09	Name	Motor speed			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	rpm	active moment	-	default	-

P09.16	Name	Z point index counter			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P09.20	Name	Speed loop given			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	‰	active moment	-	default	-

P09.21	Name	Speed loop feedback			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	‰	active moment	-	default	-

P09.25	Name	D-axis current loop given			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	‰	active moment	-	default	-

P09.26	Name	D-axis current loop feedback			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	‰	active moment	-	default	-

P09.30	Name	Q-axis current loop given			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	‰	active moment	-	default	-

P09.31	Name	Q-axis current loop feedback			Set moment	-	Access	RO
--------	------	------------------------------	--	--	------------	---	--------	----

	Range	-	unit	%	active moment	-	default	-
--	-------	---	------	---	---------------	---	---------	---

P09.39	Name	RAW PHASE			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

10.11 P10 group parameters - fault protection parameters

P10.01	Name	Software overcurrent threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~800.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	400.0
When the detected current percentage P09.31 is greater than this value, the software overcurrent fault is reported.								

P10.02	Name	Motor overload value			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100.0
Set the overload protection point, which is generally set to the motor rated current / drive rated current * 100%.								

P10.03	Name	Stall protection current threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~300.0	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	100
When the driver current percentage P09.31 exceeds this value and the time of P10.04 continues, and the speed is less than 5 rpm, the jam is faulty. This value is recommended to be set to the motor rated current / drive rated current * 100%.								

P10.04	Name	Motor Blocked protection time threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	800

P10.05	Name	Percentage of speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	%	active moment	Immediately	default	150.0

When the percentage of the actual speed/rated speed is greater than the overspeed percentage, the overspeed fault is reported.

P10.06	Name	Drive overheat threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	°C	active moment	Immediately	default	80.0

P10.07	Name	Phase loss protection setting			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit		active moment	Immediately	default	0

When the 0th bit is 1, the output phase loss protection is enabled. When the 1st bit is 1, the input phase loss protection is enabled.

P10.08	Name	Homing timeout			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	s	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P10.09	Name	Power-off motor encoder position memory function			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

	Setting	Power-off motor encoder position memory selection						
	0	Power failure does not remember the position of the motor encoder						
	1	Power-off memory motor encoder position						

P10.10	Name	AI zero drift threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	mV	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P10.11	Name	Overload curve selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P10.20	Name	Current fault code			Set moment	-	Access	RO
--------	------	--------------------	--	--	------------	---	--------	----

	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-
error code		Fault description						
Er.100	Software over-current, when the percentage of current detected by software P09.31 is greater than the value set by P10.01, the software over-current fault is reported, and the fault can be shielded by BIT1 of P10.33.							
Er.101	Hardware overcurrent							
Er.102	Overvoltage, for 220V driver, overvoltage when bus voltage P01.08 is greater than 420V.For 380V drivers, overvoltage is reported when the bus voltage P01.08 is greater than 750V.							
Er.103	Undervoltage, undervoltage when the bus voltage P01.08 is less than the rated voltage P01.07*1.414*0.7.							
Er.104	The current sensor is faulty. It is detected that the current is not 0 before the relay is turned on for the first time.							
Er.105	If the encoder fails and the encoder is not connected, the fault is reported.							
Er.106	The EEPROM verify fault, and the fault is reported when the value written to the EEPROM and the value of the read EEPROM are inconsistent.							
Er.107	The phase sampling fault is reported when the phase obtained by the HALL switch and the phase obtained by the encoder differ too much.							
Er.108	When the FPGA and ARM communication are faulty, the fault is reported when the values written and read by the ARM are inconsistent.							
Er.109	If the current changes greatly, the fault is reported when the two samples are separated by 50%.							
Er.110	Magnetic encoder failure							
Er.111	Current phase sequence learning failure							
Er.112	The output is out of phase.							
Er.113	Did not scan to Z point during self-learning							
Er.114	Z point offset not found							
Er.115	Hall code value learning error							
Er.117	The driver overheats and reports a driver overheat fault when it detects that the driver temperature P01.10 is greater than the driver overheat threshold P10.06.							
Er.118	The line-saving encoder does not have a feedback threshold value at power-on.							
Er.119	Motor encoder type does not match							
Er.121	RST input phase loss							
Er.200	When returns to home, the home signal INFn.34 is not assigned.							
Er.201	INFn.xx repeated allocation, one input function bit is assigned to two or more DI							
Er.202	Overspeed, when the speed percentage (actual speed / rated speed) exceeds P10.05, the overspeed is reported.							
Er.203	The position error is too large. When the position error P03.17 is greater than P03.19 and P03.19 is not equal to 0, the fault is reported. Note that it is easy to report this fault if the position is set to a large filter time.							
Er.204	Unassigned interrupt fixed length trigger signal INFn.40							

Er.205	No return to home before absolute point motion
Er.206	Motor overload
Er.207	Software limit, after enabling the software limit P03.73, when the encoder position value is less than the software limit limit or greater than the software limit limit, report this fault.
Er.208	Hardware limit
Er.209	Curve planning failed
Er.210	Excessive tension
Er.211	Breakage failure
Er.212	XY pulse type selection error in tension control mode
Er.213	Full closed loop position error is too large
Er.214	Prohibit positive (reverse) turn
Er.216	Z point signal is unstable
Er.217	RPDO receive timeout
Er.218	Reserved
Er.219	Motor stall
Er.220	Braking resistor overload
Er.221	The forward stroke switch input function bit INFn.43 is not assigned to the entity DI
Er.222	Reverse stroke switch input function bit INFn.44 is not assigned to entity DI
Er.223	Search home error
Er.224	CAN bus state switching error, switching CiA402 state machine when the bus is in non-Operation state
Er.225	Unsupported CANopen control mode
Er.226	Absolute value mode lap overflow
Er.227	Absolute encoder battery failure
Er.228	Inertia learning failed, need to reset P07.03 and P07.04
Er.229	When learning the full closed loop parameter, the position value detected by the second encoder is too small
Er.231	Bus error
Er.232	Second encoder battery failure
Er.600	Motor overheating
Er.601	Difunction code is not assigned
Er.602	The AI zero drift is too large. When the AIx zero drift P06.68/P06.73/P06.78 is greater than the threshold P10.10, the zero drift is too large.
Er.603	return home timeout, when the homing time is greater than P10.08, the fault is reported.
Er.604	When the absolute encoder is self-learning, the motor rotates in the wrong direction and needs to change the UVW wiring.
Er.605	Absolute encoder battery voltage is too low, need to replace the new battery when the drive is powered on
Er.606	The second encoder battery voltage is too low, you need to replace the new battery when the drive is powered on.
Er.607	Inertia learning fails, need to increase P07.33 and then learn

P10.21	Name	Fault code for selected x times of failure			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~5	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	5

P10.22	Name	Fault code for selected x times of failure			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P10.23	Name	Time of selected x times of failure			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	min	active moment	-	default	-

P10.24	Name	Motor speed of x times selected			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	-	default	-

P10.25	Name	Motor current rms value at selected fault			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P10.26	Name	Motor V-phase current at selected fault			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P10.27	Name	Instantaneous value of W-phase motor current for selected x faults			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-3276.7~3276.7	unit	A	active moment	-	default	-

P10.28	Name	Bus voltage for selected x faults			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	V	active moment	-	default	-

P10.29	Name	Drive temperature for selected x faults			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3276.7	unit	°C	active moment	-	default	-

P10.30	Name	Entity DI status of selected x times of failure			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P10.31	Name	Entity DO status of selected x times of failure			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P10.32	Name	Hardware fault count value			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P10.33	Name	Fault shielding			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	12
BIT0 Shield Overload BIT1 Shield Software Overcurrent BIT2 Shield Phase Fault BIT3 Shield Current Change Large BIT4 Shield Hardware Overcurrent BIT5 Shield Speed Change Large BIT6 Shield Z Point Unstable BIT7 Shield SYNC Loss BIT8 Shield Current Sensor Fault BIT9 Shield Undervoltage BIT10 Shield Encoder malfunction								

P10.34	Name	Hardware failure time threshold			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	20ns	active moment	Immediately	default	250
After the IGBT fault exceeds this time, the fault is reported.								

10.12 P11 group parameters - multi-speed parameters

P11.01	Name	Multi-speed mode	Set	Disable to	Access	RW
--------	------	------------------	-----	------------	--------	----

					moment	set		
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Multi-speed mode					
		0	0- single-run stop					
		1	1-cyclic run					
		2	2- IO switch run					

P11.02	Name	the total number of speed segments			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~16	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	16

P11.03	Name	Running time unit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
		Setting	Running time unit					
		0	ms					
		1	s					

P11.04	Name	Acceleration time 1			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.05	Name	Deceleration time 1			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.06	Name	Acceleration time 2			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.07	Name	Deceleration time 2			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.08	Name	Acceleration time 3			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.09	Name	Deceleration time 3			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.10	Name	Acceleration time 4			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.11	Name	Deceleration time 4			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P11.12	Name	The 1st speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.13	Name	The 1st speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

This parameter unit is set by P11.03.

P11.14	Name	The first speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1
2	Using acceleration/deceleration time 2
3	Using acceleration/deceleration time 3
4	Using acceleration/deceleration time 4

P11.15	Name	The 2nd speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.16	Name	The 2nd speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.								

P11.17	Name	The second speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>The second speed acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0-Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1- Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2- Using acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3- Using acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4- Using acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	The second speed acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	0-Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	1- Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	2- Using acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	3- Using acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	4- Using acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	The second speed acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	0-Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	1- Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	2- Using acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	3- Using acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	4- Using acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.18	Name	The 3rd speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.19	Name	Third speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.								

P11.20	Name	The Third speed acceleration			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	------------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

		and deceleration time selection			moment															
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Using acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Using acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Using acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Using acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Using acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Using acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Using acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Using acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Using acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.21	Name	The 4th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.22	Name	The 4th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.								

P11.23	Name	The 4th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.24	Name	The 5th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.25	Name	The 5th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	--------------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.26	Name	The5th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW																		
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0																		
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th colspan="2">acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td colspan="2">Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time</td><td>4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection		0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18		1	Use acceleration/deceleration time	1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time	2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time	3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time	4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																									
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																									
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time	1																								
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time	2																								
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time	3																								
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time	4																								

P11.27	Name	The 6th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.28	Name	The 6th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.29	Name	The 6th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.30	Name	The 7th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.31	Name	The 7th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.32	Name	The 7th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.33	Name	The 8th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.34	Name	The 8th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.35	Name	The 8th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.36	Name	The 9th speed command			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

				moment			
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default 0

P11.37	Name	The 9th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.38	Name	The 9th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.39	Name	The 10th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.40	Name	The 10th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.41	Name	The 10th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW										
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0										
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																	
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																	
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																	
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																	
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																	

	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4	
--	---	--------------------------------------	--

P11.42	Name	The 11th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.43	Name	The 11th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.44	Name	The 11th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.45	Name	The 12th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.46	Name	The 12th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.47	Name	The 12th speed acceleration and			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	---------------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

		deceleration time selection			moment															
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.48	Name	The 13th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.49	Name	The 13th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.50	Name	The 13th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.51	Name	The 14th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.52	Name	The 14th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10

This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。

P11.53	Name	The 14th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.54	Name	The 15th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.55	Name	The 15th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.。								

P11.56	Name	The 15th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

P11.57	Name	The 16th speed command			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-32767~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P11.58	Name	The 16th speed command run time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	10
This parameter unit is set by P11.03.°								

P11.59	Name	The 16th speed acceleration and deceleration time selection			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW												
	Range	0~4	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0												
<table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>acceleration and deceleration time selection</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Use acceleration/deceleration time 4</td></tr></table>									Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection	0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18	1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1	2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2	3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3	4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4
Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection																			
0	Use acceleration/deceleration time P04.17 P04.18																			
1	Use acceleration/deceleration time 1																			
2	Use acceleration/deceleration time 2																			
3	Use acceleration/deceleration time 3																			
4	Use acceleration/deceleration time 4																			

10.13 P12 group parameters - virtual DI DO parameters

P12.01	Name	VDI1 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.								

P12.02	Name	VDI2 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.								

P12.03	Name	VDI3 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.								

P12.04	Name	VDI4 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.05	Name	VDI5 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.06	Name	VDI6 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.07	Name	VDI7 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.08	Name	VDI8 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.09	Name	VDI9 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.10	Name	VDI10 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.11	Name	VDI11 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.12	Name	VDI12 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.13	Name	VDI13 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.14	Name	VDI14 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.15	Name	VDI15 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.16	Name	VDI16 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.17	Name	VDI20 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.18	Name	VDI21 function configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

The specific function of the VDI port is the same as the DI port function. See P06.01 for details.

P12.19	Name	Monitor value of virtual DI20 and virtual DI21.			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	-	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P12.20	Name	Virtual DI1-virtual DI16 input value setting register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P12.21	Name	VDI1 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.22	Name	Virtual DI2 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.23	Name	Virtual DI3 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.24	Name	Virtual DI4 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Level type
0	Write 1 is always valid
1	Valid on rising edge

P12.25	Name	Virtual DI5 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.26	Name	Virtual DI6 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.27	Name	Virtual DI7 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.28	Name	Virtual DI8 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.29	Name	Virtual DI9 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active	Immediately	default	0

					moment			
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.30	Name	Virtual DI10 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.31	Name	Virtual DI11 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.32	Name	Virtual DI12 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.33	Name	Virtual DI13 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.34	Name	Virtual DI14 level type			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

					moment			
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.35	Name	Virtual DI15 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.36	Name	Virtual DI16 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.37	Name	Virtual DI20 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.38	Name	Virtual DI21 level type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Write 1 is always valid					
		1	Valid on rising edge					

P12.41	Name	VDO1 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.42	Name	VDO2 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.43	Name	VDO3 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.44	Name	VDO4 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.45	Name	VDO5 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.46	Name	VDO6 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.47	Name	VDO7 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.48	Name	VDO8 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.49	Name	VDO9 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.50	Name	VDO10 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.51	Name	VDO11 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.52	Name	VDO12 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.53	Name	VDO13 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.54	Name	VDO14 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.55	Name	VDO15 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.56	Name	VDO16 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.57	Name	VDO20 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.58	Name	VDO21 configuration register			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~99	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
Set the DO function corresponding to VDO1. The VDO specific function is the same as the physical DO function.								

P12.59	Name	Output level of virtual DO20 DO21			Set moment	-	Access	RO
	Range	0~3	unit	-	active moment	-	default	-

P12.60	Name	Virtual DO1-DO16 output level			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

P12.61	Name	Active level of virtual DO1			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.62	Name	Active level of virtual DO2			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Level type
0	Output 1 when valid
1	Output 0 when valid

P12.63	Name	Active level of virtual DO3			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.64	Name	Active level of virtual DO4			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0

setting	Level type
0	Output 1 when valid
1	Output 0 when valid

P12.65	Name	Active level of virtual DO5			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.66	Name	Active level of virtual DO6			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.67	Name	Active level of virtual DO7			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.68	Name	Active level of virtual DO8			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>setting</td><td>Level type</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.69	Name	Active level of virtual DO9			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active	Immediately	default	0

					moment			
		setting	Level type					
		0	Output 1 when valid					
		1	Output 0 when valid					

P12.70	Name	Active level of virtual DO10			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Output 1 when valid					
		1	Output 0 when valid					

P12.71	Name	Active level of virtual DO11			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Output 1 when valid					
		1	Output 0 when valid					

P12.72	Name	Active level of virtual DO12			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Output 1 when valid					
		1	Output 0 when valid					

P12.73	Name	Active level of virtual DO13			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		setting	Level type					
		0	Output 1 when valid					
		1	Output 0 when valid					

P12.74	Name	Active level of virtual DO14			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	------------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0							
									setting		Level type				
									0		Output 1 when valid				
									1		Output 0 when valid				

P12.75	Name	Active level of virtual DO15			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.76	Name	Active level of virtual DO16			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.77	Name	Active level of virtual DO20			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.78	Name	Active level of virtual DO21			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW						
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><th>setting</th><th>Level type</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Output 1 when valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Output 0 when valid</td></tr></table>									setting	Level type	0	Output 1 when valid	1	Output 0 when valid
setting	Level type													
0	Output 1 when valid													
1	Output 0 when valid													

P12.79	Name	Whether the virtual			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	---------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

		DI1-DI16 input value register P12.20 is powered on is cleared.			moment			
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
		setting	Clear type					
		0	Virtual DI input value P12.20, not cleared when power is turned on					
		1	Virtual DI input value P12.20, clear at power-on					

10.14 P13 group parameters - multi-segment position parameters

P13.01	Name	Multi-segment position mode			Set moment	Disable to set	Access	RW
	Range	0~2	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0
		Setting	Multi-segment position working mode					
		0	Stop after a single run					
		1	Cyclic operation					
		2	DI switching operation, read the values of INFn.31, INFn.30, INFn.29, INFn.28 as the segment number.					

P13.02	Name	Total number of segments			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	1~16	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	16

P13.03	Name	Idle waiting time unit			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
		Setting	Idle waiting time unit					
		0	ms					
		1	s					

P13.04	Name	remainder processing method			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	0						
<table><tr><td>Setting</td><td>remainder processing method</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Re-jump to the first position command to run</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>From the last stop section</td></tr></table>									Setting	remainder processing method	0	Re-jump to the first position command to run	1	From the last stop section
Setting	remainder processing method													
0	Re-jump to the first position command to run													
1	From the last stop section													
When the multi-segment position function is resumed, the segment number of the start segment is set														

P13.05	Name	Absolute or relative position command setting			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

Setting	Absolute or relative position command setting
0	Absolute command
1	relative command

P13.10	Name	Number of position commands in the first position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.12	Name	Speed of first position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.13	Name	acceleration time of first position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.14	Name	idle time of first position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.15	Name	Number of position commands in the second			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	---	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

		position segment						
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.17	Name	Speed of second position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.18	Name	acceleration time of second position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.19	Name	idle time of second position segment			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.20	Name	The 3rd position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.22	Name	The 3th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.23	Name	The 3th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.24	Name	The 3th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。

P13.25	Name	The 4th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.27	Name	The 4th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.28	Name	The 4th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.29	Name	The 4th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.30	Name	The 5th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.32	Name	The 5th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.33	Name	The 5th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.34	Name	The 5th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.35	Name	The 6th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.37	Name	The 6th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.38	Name	The 6th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.39	Name	The 6th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.40	Name	The 7th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.42	Name	The 7th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.43	Name	The 7th acceleration/deceleration			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	-----------------------------------	--	--	------------	---------	--------	----

		time						
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.44	Name	The 7th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.45	Name	The 8th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.47	Name	The 8th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.48	Name	The 8th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.49	Name	The 8th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.50	Name	The 9th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.52	Name	The 9th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active	Immediately	default	500

					moment	ely		
--	--	--	--	--	--------	-----	--	--

P13.53	Name	The 9th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.54	Name	The 9th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.55	Name	The 10th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.57	Name	The 10th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.58	Name	The 10th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.59	Name	The 10th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.60	Name	The 11th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.62	Name	The 11th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.63	Name	The 11th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.64	Name	The 11th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.65	Name	The 12th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.67	Name	The 12th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.68	Name	The 12th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.69	Name	The 12th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.70	Name	The 13th position commands			Set	anytime	Access	RW
--------	------	----------------------------	--	--	-----	---------	--------	----

				moment			
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default 100 00

P13.72	Name	The 13th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.73	Name	The 13th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.74	Name	The 13th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03.								

P13.75	Name	The 14th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	100 00

P13.77	Name	The 14th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.78	Name	The 14th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.79	Name	The 14th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active	Immediately	default	1

					moment	ely		
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.80	Name	The 15th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.82	Name	The 15th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.83	Name	The 15th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.84	Name	The 15th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.85	Name	The 16th position commands			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	-2147483647 ~ 2147483647	unit	customize unit	active moment	Immediately	default	10000

P13.87	Name	The 16th speed			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	rpm	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.88	Name	The 16th acceleration/deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.89	Name	The 16th idle time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~32767	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1
unit of this parameter depend on P13.03。								

P13.90	Name	The 1st Deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.91	Name	The 2nd Deceleration time			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~65535	unit	ms	active moment	Immediately	default	500

P13.92	Name	Multi-segment position command trigger signal type			Set moment	anytime	Access	RW
	Range	0~1	unit	-	active moment	Immediately	default	1

	Setting	acceleration and deceleration time selection
	0	INFn.27 rising edge triggers start multi-segment position; falling edge triggers stop running multi-segment position
	1	INFn.27 rising edge trigger start multi-segment position, falling edge does not work